

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SUMMER 2000 BOARD MEETING

Piñon Plaza Resort  
2171 Highway 50 East  
Carson City, Nevada 89701

August 2, 2000

Scientific and Technical Issues and  
Total System Performance Assessment

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt  
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen  
Dr. Norman L. Christensen, Session Chair  
(Repository Safety Strategy)  
Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair, NWTRB  
Dr. Paul P. Craig, Session Chair (TSPA/SR)  
Dr. Debra S. Knopman  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek  
Dr. Donald Runnells  
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés  
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. David Diodato

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, External Affairs  
Ayako Kurihara, Editor  
Paula Alford, External Affairs  
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst  
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

CONSULTANTS

Dr. Rod Ewing, University of Michigan  
Dr. William Melson, Smithsonian Institute  
Dr. John Kessler, EPRI

I N D E XPAGE NO.

<b>Introduction to Continuation of Session on TSPA/SR</b>	
Paul Craig, Session Chair	
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. . . . .	329
<b>TSPA/SR: Components and Sensitivity Studies (Continuation)</b>	
Waste Form	
Christine Stockman, M&O/Sandia National Laboratories (SNL) . . . . .	332
Saturated Zone Flow and Transport	
Bruce Robinson, M&O/LANL . . . . .	355
Biosphere	
John Schmitt, M&O/Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC). . . . .	374
Disruptive Events	
Kathy Gaither, M&O/SNL . . . . .	385
<b>TSPA/SR Uncertainty</b>	
Abe Van Luik, DOE . . . . .	410
<b>Questions and Comments from the Public.</b> . . . .	438
<b>Introduction to TSPA Panel and Session on Repository Safety Strategy</b>	
Norman Christensen, NWTRB, Session Chair . . . .	447
<b>Questions for TSPA Panel from Board</b>	
Panel Consisting of TSPA Presenters on	
August 1 and August 2 . . . . .	449
<b>Repository Safety Strategy</b>	
Dennis Richardson, M&O . . . . .	523
<b>TSPA/SR Summary</b>	
Abe Van Luik, DOE . . . . .	573

**Questions and Comments from the Public . . . . . 580**  
**Close of Meeting . . . . . 589**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 a.m.

COHON: Thank you. It's my pleasure to welcome you to this second day of our summer meeting. Yesterday was a very full and productive day, and we look forward to the same for this day.

I want to make a couple of introductions before we get down to business. I'm very pleased to note that we've been joined by Bill O'Donnell, a member of the Nevada State Senate. Senator O'Donnell, thank you very much for being with us today. And we're pleased you could be here. We hope you can spend a little time and get educated and maybe participate.

I'm also very pleased to introduce to you a new member of our staff. Her name is Joyce Dory. And, Joyce, if you'd stand up so people can see you? There's Joyce. Joyce has just joined us as Director of Administration for the Board. She's succeeding Mike Carroll, who many of you know. Mike, as you may recall, moved on to a position at the Department of State.

Joyce, before joining us, was Chief of Budget, Finance and Administration Services in the Office of

1 Federal Contract Compliance at the Department of Labor.  
2 And prior to that, she worked at various high-level budget  
3 positions at the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission  
4 and at the Department of the Army. We're very pleased  
5 she's with us and look forward to many years of working  
6 together.

7           Welcome, Joyce.

8           Relish that applause, because it probably won't  
9 come again. In the nature of your job and the nature of  
10 this Board, that might be it.

11           One scheduling note for today. To accommodate  
12 two members of the public who have to depart early today,  
13 we're going to add a public comment period at 11:45, which  
14 was the time we had scheduled to break for lunch. We will  
15 break for lunch immediately after that public comment  
16 period. Lunch will be at least an hour. Don't worry,  
17 we're not going to be that grim. I currently expect that  
18 the lunch break will commence at 12:15 or so, and we will  
19 reconvene at about 1:15. But we'll update that at that  
20 time.

21           I want to emphasize, though, we will still retain  
22 the public comment period previously scheduled for the end  
23 of the meeting. That is on the schedule at 4:50. My  
24 guess is it will be around 5 o'clock, not too much after  
25 that.

1           With that attended to then, it's my pleasure to  
2 introduce to you Paul Craig, a member of the Board, who  
3 will Chair this morning's session. Paul?

4           CRAIG: Thank you, Jerry. My name is Paul Craig, and  
5 I'd like to welcome you back for the second day of this  
6 meeting of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. This  
7 morning, we'll continue our discussions on TSPA for Site  
8 Recommendation, commonly known as TSPA/SR.

9           As our chairman and Dan Bullen pointed out  
10 yesterday, TSPA/SR will provide the primary technical  
11 basis for any decision on the suitability of Yucca  
12 Mountain as a repository for the nation's spent fuel and  
13 high-level radioactive waste.

14           The Board has emphasized the need for  
15 transparency, that is, that readers should be able to gain  
16 a clear picture to their satisfaction of what has been  
17 done, what the results are, and why the results are as  
18 they are. That's a quotation from the Nuclear Energy  
19 Agency, 1998.

20           The Board has also emphasized the need for the  
21 DOE to quantify, describe and display the associated  
22 uncertainties.

23           We'll begin today with a continuation of the  
24 presentations on individual components of TSPA/SR and  
25 related sensitivity tests.

1           Yesterday, we heard about the unsaturated zone,  
2 the engineering barrier system environment, and the waste  
3 package and drip shield. This morning, Christine Stockman  
4 will discuss the waste form, that is, the radionuclide  
5 inventory, degradation of the spent fuel, high-level  
6 cladding, high-level waste cladding, radionuclide  
7 solubilities and formation of colloids. This is a lot of  
8 important chemistry that helps determine the source term,  
9 that is, the types, amounts and timing of radionuclide  
10 release from the engineered into the natural system at  
11 Yucca Mountain.

12           Following Christine, Bruce Robinson will discuss  
13 saturated flow and transport, that is, how released  
14 radionuclides travel with the groundwater from the  
15 unsaturated zone beneath the repository to the accessible  
16 environment some 20 kilometers away.

17           John Schmitt will then discuss the biosphere, or  
18 how the living world of plants and animals can take up any  
19 released and transported radionuclides. All this will end  
20 up in an estimate of amount and timing of the radioactive  
21 dose that a member of the so-called critical group will  
22 receive.

23           The last presentation will be by Kathy Gaither on  
24 disruptive events, that is, on the effect of earthquakes  
25 and volcanic activity on the repository. We've already

1 seen that according to TSPA/SR, volcanic activity provides  
2 the only dose during the first 10,000 years of repository  
3 lifetime.

4           There's one more speaker before lunch time. It's  
5 Abe Van Luik, who will tell us about the DOE's efforts to  
6 get a firmer grip on uncertainty in TSPA/SR. He'll  
7 discuss both general plans for estimating overall  
8 uncertainty, and some specific results for individual  
9 components.

10           As discussed yesterday, uncertainty in TSPA/SR is  
11 of great interest to the Board, and was the subject of a  
12 recent Board letter to DOE. We're especially looking  
13 forward to Abe's presentation.

14           I'd like to remind everyone that we're trying to  
15 limit ourselves to questions of clarification during these  
16 first four presentations. There will be ample opportunity  
17 to ask other questions or provide comments in the panel  
18 discussion this afternoon. We've allowed 30 minutes for  
19 each one of these presentations, and as you start to  
20 approach too closely on your limit, I'll speak up.

21           So our first speaker is Christine Stockman.  
22 Christine is from Sandia National Laboratories where she's  
23 the project leader on the Waste Form Degradation Model  
24 Report. Christine is a chemist by training, and has spent  
25 more than ten years working on performance assessment and

1 waste disposal.

2           Christine?

3           STOCKMAN: As he said, I'm Christine Stockman, and  
4 I'm the Waste Form lead for Waste Form Degradation. But I  
5 wanted to first off thank Rob Reckard, he's the PA lead  
6 for Waste Form in the project, and he prepared all these  
7 slides for me while I was off at a family wedding.

8           This slide shows the eight components of the  
9 waste form degradation model, and it shows their  
10 interconnection. In-package chemistry is here on the left.  
11 It is a controlling factor on all the other components.  
12 It controls the CSNF, or commercial spent fuel degradation  
13 rate, the cladding degradation rate, the DSNF degradation  
14 rate. In reality, that would be controlling. We don't  
15 have an arrow here because we've bounded this so high we  
16 didn't need to have that connection in the abstraction.  
17 Then there's the high-level waste degradation rate, the  
18 dissolved concentration limits, and the colloidal  
19 component. Those are all dependent on chemistry. The  
20 only thing that is not is the radionuclide inventory,  
21 which is just a straight feed into the model.

22           The process model factors that Bob Andrews showed  
23 yesterday are pretty much the same as those eight  
24 components. We have the in-package environment, the  
25 cladding degradation, the three different waste form

1 degradation rates, the dissolved concentration limits, the  
2 colloidal concentration, and then also here in-package  
3 transport. We've hatched that because this is partly in  
4 waste form and partly in EBS transport, and this one we  
5 very much bounded in the current TSPA presentation.

6           So we're going through the assumptions and some  
7 of the results today, and first is the assumptions of the  
8 chemistry component. First of all, the bulk chemistry is  
9 what we're considering here, not localized chemistry. And  
10 in our modelling, we found that the bulk chemistry was  
11 controlled by the cladding, coverage of the CSNF, or the  
12 degradation rate of high-level waste glass in a co-  
13 disposal package, and the steel degradation rate for the  
14 basket materials holding the waste, and it was also by the  
15 assumed gas pressure that we used in the calculations. We  
16 assumed ten to the minus three, atmospheric CO2 pressure,  
17 and atmospheric oxygen pressure in our calculations. And  
18 when we did this, these controlled the bulk chemistry.

19           In turn, as I just said, the bulk chemistry does  
20 affect the other components. And the other thing in the  
21 bulk chemistry is we assumed a well mixed, fully  
22 oxidizing, full bathtub model. There are other scenarios  
23 with thin films of water where you could allow the inside  
24 of the package to go non-oxidizing at early time. We did  
25 not do that. We had a full bathtub, well mixed and fully

1 oxidizing, which we felt was conservative for the bulk  
2 chemistry.

3           We are continuing to do sensitivity studies with  
4 our codes now, varying the amount of water to solids. We  
5 don't believe that's going to make a large difference, but  
6 we will see. And we have also added in sensitivity  
7 studies on the type of water we add. In the last bullet  
8 here, we used J-13 water as the input. We'll be using  
9 concentrated J-13 as well to see if that makes a big  
10 difference. We don't believe it will.

11           This shows the uncertainty in the TSPA  
12 calculations of the resultant pH that came from our  
13 abstraction. And the title here is actually a little  
14 misleading. It's saying that the pH for the commercial  
15 fuel has a larger spread of uncertainty than for the co-  
16 disposal. And this is true for the TSPA abstraction, but  
17 for the process model reports, it looked the other way  
18 around. For the process model reports, we varied the  
19 corrosion rates of all materials inside the package. We  
20 varied the seep rate of water entering the package. And  
21 the seep rate was a very important factor.           Now,  
22 let me go through some of this in a little more detail,  
23 and let me also point out that the time scale here is time  
24 since first package failure. This is not time, absolute  
25 time. If the first package breaches at 50,000 years, then

1 this would be 51,000 years here. The reason we did this  
2 is there's no reactions going on until a waste package  
3 breach and water gets into the package, and then during  
4 the first thousand years or so, we have reaction of the  
5 materials within the package, and in particular, the  
6 sulfur and the carbon steel will oxidize and produce  
7 sulfuric acid which depresses the pH in the early period.

8           Following that, and as more seepage comes in, and  
9 the CSNF reacts with the water, it comes up more neutral.  
10 In the co-disposal package, you also have a period where  
11 it goes acid because of the carbon steel. But then as the  
12 high-level waste degrades, it's quite alkaline and it  
13 brings it up to about a pH of nine.

14           Another feature that you can see here is based on  
15 the other things you've seen yesterday, there is not much  
16 seepage until about 40,000 years. And you can see here in  
17 the co-disposal, that this is all pretty flat and straight  
18 until about 40,000 years. Then the pH starts to dip down.  
19 That's where seepage is actually diluting the chemistry  
20 and bringing it more towards J-13.

21           The other thing is what we did in this  
22 abstraction, we tried to be conservative and we tried to  
23 be simple so that it could be easily implemented in the  
24 TSPA. So what we did is depending on the time period and  
25 the waste package, we had different assumptions. For the

1 commercial fuel, this period shows the range of the  
2 minimum pH seen in the first 1,000 years. Whereas, in  
3 this region, we used the average over the whole time  
4 period for the pH, and that's why that's a lot flatter.

5           If we had actual pH shown in the actual runs,  
6 they would be horse tail plots, they would be jumping up  
7 at different times, they'd be wiggling around. But this  
8 makes it much easier. This captures the most important  
9 effects and is much easier to handle in TSPA.

10           Similarly for the co-disposal, this can go even  
11 higher, and the time at which it jumps varies depending on  
12 the rate of steel corrosion and the rate of glass  
13 corrosion.

14           This is just a plot of the corrosion rates for  
15 the three kinds of matrix we had in the PA, and these are  
16 all quite conservative. The DSNF, we used a constant rate  
17 which was equal to the fastest rate observed for the  
18 uranium metal dissolution rates. And then here is the  
19 commercial spent fuel. It's very similar to the TSPA  
20 rate. It's a function of pH. And here is the high-level  
21 waste glass, which is very similar to the TSPA/VA rates.  
22 Also, a function of pH.

23           You can see also this is versus  $1/T$ , that the  
24 high-level waste glass is more temperature dependent than  
25 the commercial spent fuel.

1           This shows the uncertainty that was actually used  
2 in the PA for the glass dissolution rate. I showed you  
3 the nominal case, but each of the terms in the equation  
4 actually had significant uncertainty, and this broad  
5 uncertainty is due to the three terms. The forward  
6 dissolution rate had about an order of magnitude  
7 uncertainty. The pH dependence term had about a half an  
8 order of magnitude dependency, and the activation term had  
9 about two orders of magnitude uncertainty. So we had  
10 quite a large range of glass corrosion rate.

11           For the cladding, this is a more complicated  
12 model, and there were quite a few assumptions. First of  
13 all, we broke the degradation of cladding into two  
14 components, two steps, the perforation step and then the  
15 unzipping step. Quite a few perforation mechanisms were  
16 included. It says four here, but there's actually more  
17 than that. We have the initial perforations that occur in  
18 the reactor and in transportation. Then we have the type  
19 that occur quite early, the creep, which could happen  
20 during storage and transport, or during the early heat-up  
21 period of the repository. We have stress corrosion  
22 cracking that can occur on the inside of the clad before  
23 any water gets in there.

24           And then we have what happens later on when water  
25 interacts, we have the localized corrosion, and this we

1 have as a function of seepage into the package where you  
2 can get aggressive species like fluorine and chlorine into  
3 the package. So that doesn't really kick in until 40,000  
4 years at the earliest.

5           Then we also have a seismic factor where the very  
6 extremely rare earthquakes that happen ten to the minus  
7 six per year are strong enough to just rattle that package  
8 enough that we assume that all the clads have cracks in  
9 them and start to unzip.

10           And after we have the perforation, we then  
11 release the radionuclides in two steps. There's the fast  
12 release fraction, which is the gap fraction where cesium,  
13 it's about 1 per cent, and for iodine it's about 4 per  
14 cent. And then we also release the fraction of the rod  
15 that dissolves before the unzipping would occur.

16           When you have the perforation, you have a porous  
17 matrix inside the cladding, it takes a while for those  
18 surfaces to react, and then they'll fill up a lot of the  
19 porosity within that package. Once they fill up that  
20 porosity, they start to exert pressure on the clad and  
21 start to open it up, unzip it. And during that period, we  
22 assume that all radionuclides that reacted on those  
23 surfaces would be released at that time, and that ranges  
24 from about 0 to .4 per cent of all the radionuclides. So  
25 that's the fast release fraction.

1           Then at the unzipping step, we assume that to  
2 occur between 1 and 240 times faster than the CSNF  
3 dissolution rate. This is, as we say, it's assumed here,  
4 it's because we haven't seen unzipping in a wet situation  
5 or environment type humid situation below 100 degrees.  
6 But we do have dry unzipping at higher temperatures that  
7 we use by analogy, and we have zircaloy properties, and so  
8 we made the judgment that it would unzip between 1 and 240  
9 times faster than the forward dissolution rate.

10           Finally, the inventory was assumed to be released  
11 as the clad unzipped. If the clads one-tenth unzipped, we  
12 assumed that one-tenth of the radionuclides have been  
13 liberated from the matrix and available to be dissolved or  
14 reprecipitated as required. And except for the fast  
15 release, it just means that we've already liberated that  
16 right at the beginning.

17           This shows the actual performance for a given  
18 run, which was Bin 4, which is one of the infiltration  
19 bins, the infiltration bin that had the most packages and  
20 average infiltration scenario. And this shows versus the  
21 function of regular time. This is not post-waste package  
22 breach. This is normal time. This is the amount of clad  
23 that has perforated, and what we can see here is that it  
24 shows about 8 per cent at early time, and then as seepage  
25 comes in, we start to get breach of other rods from

1 localized corrosion.

2           If you look at the range of calculations behind  
3 this average one, the creep, which was the major  
4 contributor, ranged from about 2 per cent to about 16 per  
5 cent.

6           Okay, the unzipping rate is shown here, and you  
7 can see it ranges from about 800 years to unzip a rod to  
8 over 100,000 years to unzip a rod, quite a large  
9 uncertainty. And this uncertainty comes from several  
10 effects. First of all, the uncertainty in pH gives some  
11 of this uncertainty, the uncertainty in the matrix  
12 dissolution rate, which is about one order of magnitude,  
13 and the uncertainty in the unzipping rate multiplier, that  
14 1 to 240 multiplier.

15           So we have quite a large range for the unzipping,  
16 and actually that does turn out to be one of the important  
17 factors later on.

18           Solubility component. We made quite a few  
19 conservative assumptions. First of all, we selected pure  
20 phases only to control the solubility. In other words, we  
21 neglected co-precipitation or solid solution. We also  
22 neglected sorption. And then we conservatively fixed the  
23 gas pressures for the calculations we ran. For CO<sub>2</sub>, it  
24 was 10 to the minus 3 atmospheres, and for oxygen, it was  
25 atmospheric.

1           Here's some of the actual abstracted solubilities  
2 used in the TSPA. We had several types of calculations.  
3 For some elements, we had distributions. For instance,  
4 for plutonium, we used an amorphous plutonium hydroxide  
5 phase to control our solubility, and we ran it under a  
6 range of chemistries predicted by the chemistry model, and  
7 what we got is this broad range of solubility. Notice  
8 that the range is broader than before, but the mean is  
9 about the same as 93 in the VA.

10           Similarly, we did that for protactinium and lead.  
11 Then for the elements that we had a lot more information  
12 on, we derived empirical functions where we determined  
13 solubility is a function of pH or CO<sub>2</sub> or temperature. And  
14 for neptunium, I'm going to show you that in the next  
15 slide, it ranged from about 10 to the minus 1 to 10 to the  
16 minus 7 molar. The same thing for americium and uranium,  
17 about 10 to the minus 4 to 10 to the minus 7.

18           Finally, we had the elements where there were not  
19 many good controlling solids in the database, and they're  
20 quite soluble. So we just used one molar as upper limit,  
21 and that, in effect, makes it inventory limited in our  
22 calculations.

23           All these calculations that were done were done  
24 with an EQ3/6 with a new database that was based on recent  
25 NEA data and literature. That database was to be verified

1 when it was run, and it should be qualified within the  
2 next week or so.

3           Here's, it's a little bit busy, but this shows  
4 you what we did with Neptunium, one of the most important  
5 elements. The red boxes here are actual data. They're  
6 from under-saturation by Efurd, et al. And that data was  
7 used to adjust thermodynamic database. We then used that  
8 database to run calculations at these blue triangles.  
9 That's the calculations we got. And then a line was fit,  
10 and that's the abstracted function for the TSPA, is that  
11 line that was fit.

12           Well, how does this function compare with actual  
13 molarity that is used in the PAs? Over here, we can see  
14 1995 had this range, and the TSPA/VA had this range.  
15 Well, in this calculation, we have two time periods, the  
16 early 1000 year time period post-package breach, and then  
17 the remaining time period from that pH plot I showed you  
18 before. And what we see here is that at early times, the  
19 pH is quite low, it's acid, and we have this range here  
20 for the Neptunium solubility, 10 to the minus 3 to 10 to  
21 the minus 1, very high solubility. And for high-level  
22 waste glass it's similarly quite high solubility. But at  
23 later time when the pH has become more neutral, the  
24 solubility drops quite a bit.

25           Still, all these, the full range from here to

1 here is not that much different from the bottom of TSPA/VA  
2 to the top of TSPA-95. The only real big difference is  
3 that in the very acid regions, we've gone to significantly  
4 higher solubility. But that only lasts for a thousand  
5 years after breach in the CSNF.

6           This shows the uncertainty of the solubility of  
7 Neptunium in the actuals runs, and you can see looking  
8 between here and the pH, that the uncertainty in pH is  
9 what's determining the uncertainty in the solubility. We  
10 have no additional uncertainty terms in our equations.  
11 The equations were direct deterministic from the pH. And  
12 as I said before, we assume pure phases. We assume a pure  
13 phased control, and there were a lot of things that could  
14 make the solubilities be lower than what we have. So the  
15 real uncertainty would include lower solubilities as well,  
16 but given our conservative assumptions, this is the  
17 uncertainty range in the PA.

18           This is the colloid model, and there's quite a  
19 few pieces to the colloid model. As shown in this cartoon  
20 here, this is your backup Slide 30, and this was done by  
21 Hans Pakenbooth (phonetic). Basically, this shows how the  
22 in-package chemistry affects the ionic strength and the pH  
23 of the system. And the three kinds of colloids have a  
24 different stability, depending on the pH and the ionic  
25 strength. And so in this part, it's determining the

1 concentration of colloids as a function of chemistry,  
2 which is this first bullet here.

3           The second bullet is irreversible colloids versus  
4 the reversible colloids. We had two types of attachment  
5 of radionuclides onto colloids. We had irreversible,  
6 which is what we see in the Argonne tests where as glass  
7 dissolves and it makes clay colloids, there are discrete  
8 phases of actinide bearing phases such as thorium  
9 phosphate where all the actinide is in these discrete  
10 phases. They co-precipitate with the clay and then settle  
11 out, or it gets transported. We believe that those are  
12 irreversibly attached. It's not a simple desorption that  
13 would remove them from the colloid, and that's what the  
14 irreversible colloids are.

15           For reversible, for any colloid, clay or iron  
16 oxide or other groundwater colloids, if you have dissolved  
17 radionuclide, they can attach and sorb onto the colloid,  
18 or detach.

19           As you can see here, for the irreversible, the  
20 attached plutonium and americium onto the high-level  
21 waste, waste form colloids were used, and that was from  
22 the experiments we saw.

23           Then for reversible sorption, we had a larger  
24 range of elements, because there's quite a bit of  
25 experiments on the sorption of these elements onto the

1 various materials. We conservatively left out any  
2 filtration or sorption within the package, although that  
3 is somewhat counted in the concentration. For the  
4 concentration, we have the maximum mobile concentration.  
5 If you go above that, colloids tend to coagulate and  
6 settle out. But once that happens, we do not allow them  
7 to be filtered any more, or sorbed onto the stationary  
8 materials.

9           And then for diffusion coefficient, we used what  
10 we feel is very conservative. It was only 100 times  
11 slower than free water diffusion. And that would be true  
12 only for the very smallest colloids. Most colloids would  
13 probably diffuse 1,000 times slower than free water, which  
14 is what we used in the VA.

15           Okay, that was all the assumption section, and  
16 now we're into just pretty much results. And one of the  
17 first things that they noticed in PA was that most of the  
18 release is coming from the commercial spent fuel, as it  
19 had in all of our previous PAs. This is the base case,  
20 the black, and then they just cancelled out the co-  
21 disposal inventory or the commercial inventory. When they  
22 cancelled out the commercial inventory, it dropped down to  
23 here. When they cancelled out the co-disposal, it dropped  
24 hardly at all.

25           Here is the barrier performance for the cladding.

1 I don't know if you can read it well. The degraded  
2 barrier is the 95th of the unzipping velocity, 95th of the  
3 matrix dissolution rate, the 95th of the initial failure  
4 uncertainty. And I believe that includes the creep  
5 uncertainty, which was that 2 to 16 per cent, and the 95th  
6 of the clad localized corrosion rate uncertainty.

7           That's the degraded, and then there's the  
8 enhanced is the opposite. You can see there's only about  
9 a four-fold change in these. And I believe what we're  
10 seeing here is that the creep, the amount that's failed at  
11 early time by creep, which is about 8 per cent, goes up to  
12 16 per cent, which is only two times higher. And it goes  
13 down to two, which is only four times higher. So that's  
14 what we're pretty much seeing here, is the effect of how  
15 much we assume has failed by creep right away.

16           There is another slide, but it's not in this  
17 packet, where cladding actually just all of it failed at  
18 original time, and it's about an order of magnitude higher  
19 than the base case, which makes sense. The base case has  
20 about 8 per cent failed, and with 100 per cent failed,  
21 that's about an order of magnitude higher.

22           NELSON: Can I ask a question? Nelson, Board.

23           What is the time scale here relative to the time  
24 scale that you had showed before regarding waste packages?

25           STOCKMAN: This is the real time scale. This is not

1 relative to first breach. Now, I have a mix throughout,  
2 so on each one, you have to remind yourself to look  
3 carefully to see.

4           This is the dose to the accessible environment.  
5 And the reason we don't have any dose up here is there's  
6 no waste packages failed at that point. And in this  
7 period of time right here, it's mostly diffusion, and then  
8 finally seepage gets into the package, and this is  
9 diffusion and evection out here.

10          NELSON: Thank you.

11          STOCKMAN: Now, this one, it's a little bit  
12 mislabeled, and it's a little bit difficult one to convey.  
13 The problem is we wanted to show the barrier for the  
14 radionuclide concentration, the barrier analysis for that.  
15 Well, radionuclide concentration is of some of the  
16 solubility and the colloidal radionuclide concentration,  
17 but those things aren't input parameters to be sampled at  
18 the 5 and 95. Their output is a function of the pH. So  
19 when they did this run, what they did was in the invert,  
20 they set the colloid stability to be the maximum  
21 concentration for colloids, and then they set the Kds for  
22 colloids at their 95th.

23           But for solubilities, they couldn't set that to  
24 95th, so what they did is they used the solubility based  
25 on the pH in the package as opposed to the solubility

1 based on the pH in the invert. And in the package, the pH  
2 is a little lower from the acid from the steel, and so the  
3 Neptunium solubility is a little higher. That's why  
4 there's almost no change here.

5           This one I could talk, and I have five minutes,  
6 but I could talk for quite a long time on this one. I'll  
7 try to hit the salient points, and maybe you can ask more  
8 questions this afternoon.

9           First of all, the most important thing to say  
10 here is that colloids are not a big deal. They're an  
11 order of magnitude less than non-colloidal release. And  
12 this is release from the EBS. These are complicated  
13 partly because there is a release from the waste package,  
14 and then there's release from the EBS, and where the  
15 limiting step is is not quite clear in this, and we're  
16 going back and looking at those results and should be able  
17 to give you more detail on that soon.

18           But what you see here is that there's quite a bit  
19 of Plutonium-239 release, even as soon as waste packages  
20 are breached. And this is diffusive release, and I  
21 believe that this diffusive release is not necessarily  
22 that of plutonium. It may be its parent. Plutonium-239  
23 comes from Americium-243, and in these calculations,  
24 Americium-243 can go up to 10 to the minus 1 molar.

25           So it may be that what we see is diffusion of

1 americium from the package into the invert, where it then  
2 decays to Plutonium-239, and then travels more as  
3 dissolved Plutonium-239. So that's the first thing, is  
4 the total release.

5           Then we have the reversible release, which is  
6 this blue line, and you can see that that happens, it's  
7 quite a bit lower than the dissolved, which is probably  
8 due to the lower diffusion coefficient of the colloids.  
9 And then there's the irreversible colloids here which  
10 start when the seepage starts, partly because these are  
11 just travelling and they have to diffuse, whereas, the  
12 reversible, it's in equilibrium with the dissolved, so it  
13 could be dissolved travelled a little, and then become  
14 colloidal and then stick and travel slower, and then  
15 redissolve and travel a little further. That's why the  
16 reversible make it out before the irreversible, which are  
17 just moving along as themselves only.

18           Then for the source of the reversible colloids,  
19 we have the three types of colloids, the waste form, the  
20 groundwater, and the iron oxides. And we can see that the  
21 waste form is dominant. The groundwater is next, and the  
22 iron oxides is the lowest. These are based on quite  
23 conservative Kds, I believe, and quite conservative  
24 concentrations. And even so, they are much lower than  
25 total plutonium release.

1           So we believe with our very conservative colloid  
2 model, we've pretty much put it to rest, that it's not  
3 going to be a major deal.

4           One thing you might notice, if I'm not out of  
5 time completely, is that the black line here, the waste  
6 form colloids, is the same as the blue line here. This is  
7 the reversible colloids. Which is basically saying that  
8 these waste form colloids that are making it out are the  
9 reversible ones, and the irreversible ones, which would be  
10 quite a bit lower, and I believe that this is a very  
11 conservative model where we have in reality when we look  
12 at the experiments at Argonne, the colloids are  
13 irreversibly attached, and from that, we were able to get  
14 concentration of colloids.

15           Well, we then took Kds for that type of material,  
16 clay, and said that's the Kc of that would be about a  
17 thousand. So we have reversibly attached about a thousand  
18 times more plutonium than what we actually measured. So  
19 that's quite conservative, and that's what we're seeing  
20 here.

21           And I think that's all I have time for. Any  
22 questions?

23           CRAIG: Thank you, Christine. We're just about out  
24 of time, so we'll take only emergency type. Jerry?

25           COHON: Cohon, Board. It can't wait until this

1 afternoon because I'll be even more confused by then.

2           I don't understand this last curve, last  
3 presentation, or what you said about it, or what you  
4 concluded about it. First of all, which dose release  
5 curve does this release rate curve correspond to?

6           STOCKMAN: Well, this is actually the release in  
7 grams per year from the EBS.

8           COHON: I understand that. But isn't there some  
9 release curve, dose curve that this--some case this comes  
10 from? Is this the nominal case?

11          STOCKMAN: I believe this is the nominal case, and  
12 maybe Bob can help me out on that. It's the mean case?  
13 The mean of the 300 runs.

14          COHON: Doesn't the blue line and the red line  
15 contribute somehow in some additive sense to the black  
16 line?

17          STOCKMAN: Yes.

18          COHON: Then how could you say that they don't matter  
19 very much? They're a very large fraction of the total  
20 release after 30,000 years.

21          STOCKMAN: Well, they're about an order of magnitude  
22 lower. So they're only 10 per cent, or so.

23          COHON: What does it look like past 100,000 years?  
24 Did you go that far?

25          STOCKMAN: I don't have that plot.

1 COHON: And I missed something. I must have missed  
2 something from yesterday. You said seepage doesn't start  
3 until it looks like 30,000 years, 40,000 years?

4 STOCKMAN: Yeah, about 40,000 years.

5 COHON: Why?

6 STOCKMAN: I'd have to ask Bob that. I believe what  
7 it is is the stress corrosion cracking lets water in, lets  
8 water vapor and water in.

9 COHON: They said drip shield.

10 STOCKMAN: Drip shield will not let actual seepage  
11 in. So what you're getting is water vapor getting into  
12 the package, condensing and forming a diffusive connection  
13 to the outside world, so you can have diffusive release.

14 COHON: Finally--well, actually, the other question  
15 can wait until this afternoon.

16 CRAIG: Don?

17 RUNNELLS: Don Runnells, Board. Could you refer back  
18 to Slide Number 5? When you introduced that slide, you  
19 said that in comparing the variability of the pH for CSNF  
20 to that of co-disposal in the PA, we see these results.  
21 But in the actual process model, the variability was  
22 reversed. if you could explain that to me, I might be  
23 able to understand a little better how we use the process  
24 models to get into the PA. What happened that in the PA,  
25 the variability was reversed from what you observed in the

1 process model?

2       STOCKMAN: Several things happened. One is that in  
3 order to put it into PA, we needed to make it into  
4 discrete time periods after waste package breach. And if  
5 you looked at the process model version of this, you would  
6 see, for instance, here that the time period when it goes  
7 up to this average ranged quite a ways. So if you looked  
8 at the plot, it would be just a very--it would be a horse  
9 tail plot. And that's just the uncertainty in the time  
10 between the two.

11               Whereas, for the PA, since we only had two times,  
12 the second time is the average for this period. And if  
13 you did get up here, then the average would be right in  
14 this area. So it was the way we just discretized the  
15 problem as we put it into TSPA. We probably could have  
16 made three time periods and we would have seen a little  
17 more of that uncertainty of the jump between the two  
18 modes, and that may have been doable, but that kind of  
19 complexity is difficult to put into the TSPA. We  
20 certainly could not have, for each run, have a time  
21 dependent pH. It would just be too complex for the code.

22       RUNNELLS: Thank you.

23       CRAIG: Bullen promises to be brief.

24       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. On Figure 9, this is an  
25 indication that 8 per cent of the cladding has

1 perforations from 1,000 years and beyond. What fraction  
2 of cladding is failed at emplacement?

3 STOCKMAN: It's between .1 and 1.

4 BULLEN: So .1 and 1 of the fuel rods in every  
5 package is failed?

6 STOCKMAN: Yes.

7 BULLEN: Why don't we find those and put them all in  
8 one package? Why do we have to agglomerate it? And this  
9 was a problem in VA, because we have a couple of percent  
10 that were failed, so any waste package had immediate  
11 release. And if you want to really take clad cut, why  
12 don't you at least do the math and the inventory so you  
13 can take clad cut.

14 STOCKMAN: Well, in this run, this is a run where it  
15 was of normal CSNF. It wasn't the stainless steel clad,  
16 which in VA, as you remember, we put stainless steel in  
17 each of them.

18 BULLEN: In every package; right.

19 STOCKMAN: We didn't do it this time.

20 BULLEN: Okay. So you separated it. But you still  
21 have failed fuel?

22 STOCKMAN: We still had some failed fuel. I could  
23 look up in my notes. It's about .1 per cent or 1 per  
24 cent.

25 BULLEN: The last question is that when you did the

1 unzipping, when you take a look at the kinetics of the  
2 transition from UO<sub>2</sub> to U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, that's temperature dependent?

3

4 STOCKMAN: Uh-huh.

5 BULLEN: If the packages were cooler or the cladding  
6 never got to that temperature, would you see that  
7 temperature dependence in your calculations, and would you  
8 have a significantly less transformation rate, a  
9 significantly lower transformation rate?

10 STOCKMAN: In our unzipping, we're assuming it's  
11 going to metashopyte, because it's in less than 100  
12 degrees, and it's in high relative humidity. So we're  
13 assuming that there is condensation of water, and we're  
14 going from UO<sub>2</sub> to metashophyte.

15 BULLEN: Oh, okay. So you're not going all the way  
16 to U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> right away.

17 STOCKMAN: No, we're not going to U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> at all.

18 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

19 CRAIG: Thank you very much.

20 KNOPMAN: Just related to this, can I ask one quick  
21 question? Thank you.

22 Knopman, Board. Could you just quickly explain  
23 why, for the always drip case, you would have less  
24 cladding perforated than with the intermittent drip?

25 STOCKMAN: That's a good question. The reason why is

1 because the always drip case actually has lower flow than  
2 the intermittent drip case.

3       CRAIG: Okay, thank you. Our next speaker is Bruce  
4 Robinson from Los Alamos. Bruce has a Ph.D. in chemical  
5 engineering from MIT. He leads a team of hydrologists at  
6 Los Alamos, and he's going to talk to us about the  
7 saturated zone.

8       ROBINSON: Good morning. I'm pleased to be able to  
9 report on the saturated zone flow and transport modeling,  
10 both from a process model point of view and also the TSPA  
11 abstractions.

12               Now, the model is significantly different than  
13 the TSPA abstraction in the VA, and so I'm going to spend  
14 some time on the process model as well to give you a good  
15 picture of how we're using the process model and  
16 abstracting it to perform the radionuclide calculations.

17               This is a slide that many of us have been  
18 showing, showing basically the model being talked about,  
19 and also boiling down to the input parameters that wind up  
20 in the TSPA calculation. We're talking about saturated  
21 zone radionuclide transport, which involves elements of  
22 flow in the saturated zone, and also transport processes  
23 of radionuclides as they travel through the volcanic tuffs  
24 and the alluvial valley fill.

25               So we have basically as the output of the process

1 model, breakthrough curves. The transport time and  
2 breakthrough curve of different radionuclides that are  
3 released at the repository level at the saturated zone,  
4 the breakthrough curve meaning the concentration versus  
5 time that would be arriving at a compliance boundary, the  
6 20 kilometer boundary. Those depend on the sort of flow  
7 processes that I'll be describing, including the flux in  
8 the saturated zone, where you put the radionuclides into  
9 the saturated zone, which is tied to the unsaturated zone  
10 modeling, the flow fields themselves, which are controlled  
11 by fluxes and permeabilities in the aquifer.

12           And then you get into some transport processes in  
13 addition to the flow processes. In order to describe each  
14 of these to you and how they influence things, I'll have  
15 to get into some detail on the process model itself for  
16 radionuclide transport, and I'll be doing that in this  
17 talk. Finally, there are some colloid transport models  
18 and processes in the saturated zone flow and transport  
19 model as well.

20           Radionuclides that are released from the near  
21 field waste package and engineered barriers, and percolate  
22 through the unsaturated zone via the unsaturated zone flow  
23 and transport model arrive eventually at the water table,  
24 and they are carried in the saturated zone with the flow  
25 field that is predicted to occur in the saturated zone,

1 down to a downstream location, where then at a given  
2 concentration utilizes that water at a given  
3 concentration, and that's where the biosphere modeling  
4 takes place.

5           So the input to this model is the output of the  
6 unsaturated zone flow and transport model. The modeling  
7 itself predicts the concentration versus time history at  
8 the compliance boundary, which is then picked up by the  
9 biosphere component.

10           This is a schematic which shows the key transport  
11 processes that are in the conceptual model for the  
12 saturated zone. Large scale flow and transport is  
13 governed by the flow field that's predicted using the  
14 process model, and so that transport occurs along the flow  
15 paths of the saturated zone down to the model predicting  
16 the Armargosa Valley as being the ultimate arrival point  
17 at a 20 kilometer boundary.

18           You've got processes occurring at a variety of  
19 scales which are going to control the rate of movement of  
20 radionuclides in the saturated zone.

21           Let's go from larger scale to smallest. On the  
22 large scale, we have dispersion, both longitudinally along  
23 the flow path, and also transverse to the direction of  
24 flow. And those are processes which would tend to spread  
25 out in the aquifer the radionuclides, so that even if it's

1 a point source beneath the potential repository, you will  
2 have a spread-out distribution of concentrations  
3 downstream.

4           Going to smaller scales now, we have sort of a  
5 dual system, with fractured volcanic tuffs comprising the  
6 transport pathway for perhaps the majority of the flow  
7 path length, and this medium would be characterized by an  
8 effective porosity that would be governed by the flowing  
9 fractures.

10           So of the entire amount of rock available for  
11 transport, water is travelling through the fractures, and  
12 that comprises only a small fraction of the total volume  
13 of that rock. That implies shorter groundwater travel  
14 times if nothing else was occurring in these fractured  
15 volcanics. However, as you go to smaller scales, in  
16 addition to advection in the fractures, matrix diffusion  
17 will occur. These are processes that have been determined  
18 experimentally at various field sites, including at the C-  
19 well site at Yucca Mountain, and at the present, in the  
20 process model. Sorption also can occur for radionuclides  
21 that diffuse into the rock matrix in the volcanics.

22           When you get down to the alluvium valley fill  
23 units, a porous medium approach is taken in the modeling.  
24 That would give you a larger effective porosity than the  
25 fractured medium case, and perhaps longer groundwater

1 travel times. But we know sort of from the first  
2 principles and lots of observations around the world that  
3 we're going to have preferential flow paths within that  
4 system as well. And so that's accounted for in the model  
5 through the distribution of the porosity that's used for  
6 this medium. So those are the key elements that we want  
7 to capture in our calculations.

8           This slide outlines our general approach for the  
9 transport abstraction that's used in TSPA/SR. We're using  
10 the saturated zone site scale flow and transport model  
11 directly to simulate radionuclide mass transport, and that  
12 transport occurs to the 20 kilometer compliance boundary  
13 from four source regions that are taken based on where the  
14 radionuclide mass is predicted to reach the water table  
15 from the unsaturated zone modeling. So that forms our  
16 choice on how we place radionuclides in the saturated zone  
17 model, and then the saturated zone model itself takes  
18 over, and the calculation occurs within the saturated  
19 zone.

20           We use a particle tracking model within the three  
21 dimensional flow and transport model to generate  
22 breakthrough curves of radionuclides. Those are carried  
23 out using the process model, and a catalog of these  
24 breakthrough curves are provided to the TSPA calculation,  
25 and we use the convolution integral method, really an

1 expedient to speed up the calculations and allow us to do  
2 these calculations beforehand, so that the TSPA  
3 calculations themselves can just draw from this catalog of  
4 breakthrough curves. And so that's how that is done.

5           Then for concentrations, the radionuclide  
6 concentration is gotten from this breakthrough curve at  
7 the compliance boundary by dividing the radionuclide mass  
8 flux that crosses the boundary by the average annual  
9 groundwater usage of the hypothetical farming community.

10           So we're taking the radionuclides that reach the  
11 compliance boundary, no matter if they're spread out or  
12 very compact, and we are mixing that in an average  
13 groundwater usage of this hypothetical farming community  
14 to come up with the concentration that's then used in the  
15 dose calculations.

16           A couple other elements. Climate change is  
17 incorporated on the fly in the TSPA calculations by  
18 scaling the mass breakthrough curves in proportion to the  
19 changes in the saturated zone flux. So the assumption  
20 there is that climate change increases or decreases the  
21 velocity of movement of the radionuclides, but doesn't  
22 change the flow paths themselves.

23           That's a limiting assumption, but nonetheless,  
24 it's one that I think is valid based on some of the other  
25 uncertainties in the modeling, and one that allows us to

1 fairly simply incorporate climate change.

2           Finally, there are some radionuclides which are  
3 not amenable to this entire approach, and those are the  
4 ones that undergo decayed chains where you have to track  
5 the entire chain. And so in addition to all of this  
6 approach that I described here, there's an abstracted 1-D  
7 transport model to handle the decayed chains.

8           I wanted to discuss how that approach differed  
9 from what we did in the viability assessment to give you a  
10 picture of where we've come from the VA.

11           The key difference I think is that the three  
12 dimensional SZ site-scale flow and transport model is  
13 being used directly as opposed to a more stylized one  
14 dimensional streamtube approach that was used in the  
15 TSPA/VA.

16           For concentration, in the VA, we assumed the  
17 concentration within that stream in situ to be the  
18 concentration of interest. Now we're using the approach  
19 of taking the mass flux at the boundary and applying this  
20 mixing within the water drawn from the aquifer by the  
21 hypothetical farming community.

22           Other aspects of the modeling that's different is  
23 that some of the processes, including matrix diffusion,  
24 are explicitly simulated in these calculations as opposed  
25 to simply using an effective porosity to capture all of

1 that detail. So I think we've got additional detail  
2 warranted by the data that's been collected, say, at the  
3 C-wells to be able to include matrix diffusion as a  
4 process.

5           The particle tracking method, as I mentioned, is  
6 what we're using to actually carry out the calculations.  
7 That's contrasted to a finite element 1-D transport within  
8 the streamtubes that was used in the VA.

9           And then finally, in the area of data and  
10 differences in the parameterization of the model, there is  
11 now minor sorption of technetium and iodine in the  
12 alluvium based on data that was collected from material  
13 from one of the alluvial wells drilled by Nye County.  
14 There was no sorption of those elements in TSPA/VA.

15           This describes the site scale flow and transport  
16 model. I'm going to spend a couple slides telling you  
17 about that model in preparation for showing you some  
18 radionuclide transport results. It's a three dimensional  
19 model using FEHM software code, and its dimensions are 30  
20 by 45 kilometers, and almost 3,000 meters below the water  
21 table.

22           It's based on a hydrogeologic framework model  
23 that's consistent with the unsaturated zone and other  
24 geologic modeling that's occurred within the area that  
25 that model exists, but then the hydrogeologic framework

1 model for this model also extends out beyond that. So a  
2 new effort was undertaken in the last few years to come up  
3 with that geologic and hydrogeologic description.

4           Grid spacings of about 500 meters in the  
5 horizontal X and Y directions, and a variable resolution  
6 of from 10 meters to about 50 meters in the vertical  
7 direction is sort of the basics of the numerical grid.  
8 The model is calibrated, and I'll talk about the data  
9 that's used in that calibration in a moment. It's  
10 calibrated in automatic inversion in which a commercial  
11 software package, PEST, is used to adjust the parameters,  
12 and you zero in on a best fit, using techniques that are  
13 used in that sort of an automated inversion process.

14           Now, the calibration itself and the subsequent  
15 I'll call it validation, but it's really cross-checking  
16 with other types of information is what I'll describe in a  
17 couple of slides here. The basic calibration targets are  
18 water level measurements in wells, and there was also  
19 targets of simulated groundwater fluxes at the lateral  
20 boundaries. We want to be able to capture the head  
21 distribution, but in order to get travel times accurate,  
22 that's not enough. One has to also try to anchor this  
23 model based on what we think the groundwater flux through  
24 this portion of the basin is, and that's done through  
25 looking at the regional scale modeling and applying those

1 results to our site scale model. I'll show you that in a  
2 second.

3           We've also got I'll call it softer data. We  
4 infer flow paths from hydrochemical data. We want to make  
5 sure that features of groundwater system that we think are  
6 important, such as a upward hydraulic gradient from the  
7 carbonate aquifer, are captured in the model. And also in  
8 the process of calibration, we set ranges for what we  
9 think the permeabilities of these various units can be  
10 based on measurements, and we make sure those are honored  
11 in the calibration process.

12           And then finally, estimates that have been made  
13 for the specific discharge in the volcanic aquifer, we've  
14 done a cross-check of the modeling to make sure that that  
15 specific discharge is falling within an appropriate range.

16           These are the well data used in the flow and  
17 transport model calibration. There's 115 water-level  
18 measurements used to calibrate the model. That includes  
19 these red dots, which are the Nye County well drilling  
20 program. That includes six water-level measurements from  
21 Nye County.

22           The solid red dots are completed wells, and the  
23 ones that are the open ones are planned, and these are in  
24 progress. So we're continuously updating the model,  
25 filling in an important data gap that we had, and that's

1 sort of hampered the ability of us to really come up with  
2 a good description of the groundwater system here, and  
3 that data is really paying dividends.

4           Another way that it's paying dividends is that  
5 we're carrying out sorption tests and have done that in  
6 the last year or so from samples in the alluvium from  
7 three Nye County holes, and determined the sorption,  
8 though small, is, we think, non-zero for technetium and  
9 iodine.

10           And as I said, the ongoing work in the Nye County  
11 drilling program is continuing to add information to fee  
12 this model.

13           In addition to matching water levels, one needs  
14 to, as I say, anchor this model in with some estimates of  
15 what we think the flux through this region is. And we  
16 used the regional scale modeling that was carried out  
17 several years ago in the project by Frank D'Agnesse and  
18 Associates. We used that as a calibration target so that  
19 we make sure that that modeling at the regional scale is  
20 consistent with the modeling that we're carrying out here.

21           This is a site scale model domain split up into  
22 several regions in which we use some of these as  
23 calibration targets, and other just as a cross-check, a  
24 comparison between the regional model fluxes and the site  
25 scale model fluxes.

1           In the site scale modeling, we're fixing heads on  
2 the outer boundaries, so we're not actually plugging in  
3 the flux from the regional modeling, and there are good  
4 reasons for that related to different model formulations  
5 of those two models, regional versus site scale, that  
6 require us to do something not quite as formal as simply  
7 taking a flux from a regional model and plugging it right  
8 into this model. But what we're doing here is comparing  
9 fluxes from the regional model with the site scale fluxes.

10           There are several good reasons why these numbers  
11 wouldn't agree exactly, but in a general sense, if you  
12 look at, for example, the south boundary, the amount of  
13 water passing through this boundary here in the site scale  
14 model is of the same magnitude as the regional scale model  
15 result. And this is kind of the level that we're  
16 comparing these models and making sure that they're  
17 consistent. There are very good reasons why, for example,  
18 W1 wouldn't necessarily agree exactly between the regional  
19 and site scale models. But on a gross sense, I think the  
20 fluxes computed from the site scale model agree with the  
21 regional model, and I'm saying to within the accuracy  
22 warranted by this sort of a comparison.

23           KNOPMAN: Excuse me. Why do you have kilograms per  
24 second for flux?

25           ROBINSON: Well, that is--you know, that's a flow

1 rate of water over the entire depth in the Z direction of  
2 this line right here. So it's a three dimensional model.  
3 You've got a given depth of this model, and we take the  
4 water flow rate that's entering along the face of each of  
5 these.

6       KNOPMAN: I just meant as opposed to volume. Why are  
7 you using a weight per second?

8       ROBINSON: Well, that's kind of the fundamental--you  
9 know, mass is conserved, not volume. So, you know, when  
10 you get into, for example, density variations with  
11 temperature, it's--all codes basically at the core of a  
12 flow code, you're modeling mass fluxes, not volumetric  
13 fluxes.

14               Hydrochemistry information is used to constrain  
15 the flow model as well, and what we're assuming here is  
16 that we can take trends in the chemical data and use those  
17 to delineate large scale features in the groundwater flow  
18 paths. And this diagram shows some flow paths which have  
19 been discerned from not just the chloride concentration,  
20 which is what's depicted on this slide, but also species  
21 such as isotopes and other major iron chemistry to really  
22 map out where we think on a large scale, the flow is going  
23 based on chemistry.

24               The way this works basically is that one tries to  
25 draw a flow line based on, say, low concentrations of

1 chloride through this region of the model domain right  
2 here versus much higher concentrations, which kind of are  
3 bracketed by this flow path out here.

4           The flow model results that we obtained using a  
5 calculation of particle tracking are consistent with the  
6 flow patterns that we are deducing and sort of just  
7 drawing on the map in this type of a diagram. They're in  
8 qualitative agreement in the hydrochemical data, and  
9 that's how the hydrochemical data is kind of factored into  
10 the development of the flow model.

11           This is a flow and transport result of the model.  
12 This is the topography of the saturated zone model, and  
13 this is the predicted head distribution, the relief, the  
14 predicted head distribution within the model. The  
15 repository sits here, and the 20 kilometer boundary out  
16 here.

17           These are streamlines from various location  
18 release points beneath the repository to the 20 kilometer  
19 boundary. Transport in general is south and west, and  
20 then turns south along Forty Mile Wash, as predicted in  
21 the model.

22           The particle tracking method not only maps out  
23 flow streamlines, but also includes radionuclide transport  
24 processes in addition to advection, dispersion and matrix  
25 diffusion and sorption as well. What you're looking at

1 here are streamlines of only the advective component of  
2 that, just to show you the general shape of the plume  
3 that's predicted from points downgradient from the  
4 repository.

5           In the third dimension, the Z dimension, the flow  
6 paths in the repository occur within the upper few 100  
7 meters of the saturated zone. This is a consequence of  
8 the upward gradient that's captured in the model. And the  
9 20 kilometer fence in this model, the prediction is that  
10 the 20 kilometer fence, the flow paths cross about five  
11 kilometers west of the town of Armargosa Valley.

12           Getting to the uncertainty of the transport  
13 predictions, we've got flow and transport parameters that  
14 are variable and stochastically generated in the model.  
15 For flow, there are three discrete cases of groundwater  
16 flux that are used, and probabilities are based on expert  
17 elicitation results for that.

18           There's an anisotropic and an isotropic  
19 permeability in the volcanic units, which turns out  
20 doesn't matter too much to the predictions, but it's  
21 included because it was brought up as an issue of concern  
22 during the development of the model.

23           There is uncertainty in the alluvial, transition  
24 between the volcanic and the alluvial zone, and to capture  
25 that uncertainty, we have a variable size of that alluvial

1 unit. I'll get to that in the next slide. But it's an  
2 important uncertainty that we've captured. It's a  
3 hydrogeologic uncertainty based on the current data.

4           Then you've got the pure transport parameters  
5 that basically affect the matrix diffusion model and also  
6 the sorption model in the volcanic units and also in the  
7 alluvium. And then finally, there are some colloid  
8 parameters that come out of the way that we're modeling  
9 colloids, basically as two separate entities. One where  
10 the radionuclide is irreversibly attached to colloids, and  
11 then another in which there's a reversible  
12 attachment/detachment type model for the colloids.

13           This is the alluvial uncertainty zone. Like I  
14 say, we don't know exactly where this zone goes from the  
15 alluvium to volcanic, and that's an important parameter  
16 because in the alluvium, we expect longer travel times and  
17 so, therefore, by varying essentially this line in the  
18 east/west direction, we capture that uncertainty.

19           What that boils down to is that based on the flow  
20 paths from the repository to the 20 kilometer point, the  
21 flow path length in the alluvium varies from about 1 to 9  
22 kilometers, and that's a significant uncertainty.

23           This is an example result. It's Neptunium-237,  
24 which if you recall from Bob Andrews' talk yesterday, was  
25 one of the key radionuclides out to the 100,000 year time

1 of a simulation. These are all the simulations capturing  
2 all the uncertainty in flow and transport parameters in  
3 the saturated zone, and these are breakthrough curves  
4 where zero is the time that a radionuclide reaches the  
5 water table, and the breakthrough to one means that it's  
6 all reached the compliance boundary at a given time.

7           The travel times are shown in a histogram form  
8 here, down here, and about half of those realizations of  
9 neptunium exhibited median travel times, the 50 per cent  
10 breakthrough time of greater than 10,000 years, and the  
11 other half, less than 10,000 years.

12           I'd like to show how that plays out in terms of  
13 the behavior of the saturated zone in terms of the  
14 degraded behavior versus the enhanced behavior. Some of  
15 the other presentations have looked at this.

16           For the degraded behavior, we're taking the 95th  
17 percentile for all of the SZ flow and transport  
18 parameters, but only a few of them really matter, as I'll  
19 show in a second. For the enhanced behavior, the 5th  
20 percentile.

21           This was the plot I had previously, and I think  
22 it goes a long way toward explaining the results here.  
23 This is dose rate versus time for the base, called the  
24 base case here. We were calling it the nominal case as  
25 well. The degraded SZ flow and transport barrier is

1 almost identical to the base or nominal case, and that's  
2 because when you get into degraded behavior for, say, a  
3 neptunium, you're talking about travel times on the order  
4 of less than 1000 years. Well, that's no different in  
5 terms of performance from a median case of about several  
6 thousand to 10,000 years, because the only thing the  
7 saturated zone really is doing is displacing in time the  
8 time at which the mass arrives at the compliance boundary.  
9 And whether that's 1,000 or 10,000 years on a scale like  
10 this, really doesn't make any difference.

11           When you start to get into the enhanced SZ flow  
12 and transport barrier, you're talking about travel times  
13 up in the greater than 100,000 year range for something  
14 like neptunium. And so effectively what you're doing in  
15 this blue curve is you're taking neptunium out of the  
16 picture by saying that for the enhanced transport  
17 behavior, I've got travel times in excess of 100,000  
18 years, and that's what this model is predicting for  
19 neptunium.

20           So when you take neptunium, one of the most  
21 important radionuclides, out of the dose rate, then you're  
22 only getting contributions from the less strongly sorbing  
23 radionuclides like iodine and technetium.

24           So, therefore, the enhanced behavior shows  
25 significant improvement, whereas, the degraded case was

1 essentially the same as the nominal case.

2           The next slide is a summary, which I will allow  
3 you to read. And thank you very much.

4           CRAIG: Okay, critical questions? Don Runnells, go  
5 ahead.

6           RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. What do you see as the  
7 most significant gaps in your I guess database for the  
8 model?

9           ROBINSON: There are several. The extent of the  
10 alluvial zone, which really controls--our knowledge of  
11 that really controls how much of the flow path occurs  
12 within the alluvium. We're on the road toward reducing  
13 that uncertainty with the drilling of new wells. But  
14 that's a key uncertainty.

15           The other, I think that in addition to analyses  
16 like this where you're taking an uncertain parameter and  
17 seeing how it affects the results, those are important,  
18 but I think conceptual model uncertainty is also  
19 important. And some of the testing that's going to be  
20 coming down the line, for example tracer testing in the  
21 alluvium to complement our tracer testing that occurred in  
22 the volcanic tuffs, is another area where I think the  
23 model uncertainty, and let me say the confidence that we  
24 have in these results will improve greatly when we have  
25 field evidence of transport in the alluvial system to

1 complement what we've done at C-wells in the volcanics, as  
2 well as the areas.

3       CRAIG: We're going to have to move on. Thank you  
4 very much, Bruce. You've sure come a long way from  
5 TSPA/VA. Very impressive.

6           Our next speaker is John Schmitt, who will talk  
7 about the biosphere. John is the M&O Manager of the  
8 Biosphere Section in the Regulatory and Licensing Office  
9 of the Yucca Mountain Project. He has background in  
10 environmental health science and health physics, and some  
11 27 years of experience in the nuclear industry, and your  
12 allotted time is 15 minutes. I'll warn you after ten.

13       SCHMITT: Thank you. I'm John Schmitt, and I have  
14 the privilege of presenting to you, and presenting to you  
15 the work of a very talented team who developed 15 analysis  
16 and model reports that are used to create the biosphere  
17 process model.

18           Finally, in this model, we hypothesized that the  
19 radioactive material escapes the system and interacts with  
20 people. Now, admit it, that's what you came here to hear  
21 about.

22           On this side, we see a table taken from the TSPA  
23 presentation of yesterday, which shows the biosphere  
24 component within the context of the TSPA. The biosphere  
25 provides the highlighted areas. We provide annual usage

1 of groundwater and BDCS by radionuclide for 18  
2 radionuclides, and then for an additional five  
3 radionuclides that support the million year calculations.  
4 And we do this for six prior irrigation periods to take a  
5 look at build-up, and that's for the nominal scenario  
6 class.

7           The BDCS that we provide, in biosphere, we do not  
8 provide the doses. The doses are calculated in the TSPA.

9 In biosphere, we provide conversion factors, biosphere  
10 unique factors that allow us to convert from concentration  
11 coming from the SZ model, to calculate doses. So this is  
12 a conversion factor.

13           The units are millirem per year per picocurie per  
14 liter for the nominal scenario case by radionuclide.  
15 These conversion factors, biosphere dose conversion  
16 factors, are also usable for the human intrusion situation  
17 where effectively, you have down borehole contamination of  
18 the aquifer.

19           And for the volcanic eruptive case, biosphere  
20 provides to TSPA BDCS by radionuclide, and we provide soil  
21 removal information also. Here, the units for the  
22 biosphere dose conversion factors are millirem per year  
23 per picocurie per square meter of material deposited on  
24 the surface through the eruptive event.

25           And like the other process models, we perform

1 explicit evaluation of FEPs to improve the defensibility  
2 of the TSPA to perform for the SR.

3           Discussion of the assumptions for the biosphere  
4 model should begin with recognition that the documents  
5 that we must comply with, DOE Guidance and the proposed  
6 EPA and NRC regulations, provide substantial definition of  
7 the biosphere. This results in fewer assumptions in order  
8 to construct the biosphere of interest.

9           For example, central to modeling the biosphere  
10 are the critical receptor and their environment, and these  
11 are partially prescribed in the proposed regulations. The  
12 basis for doing this is discussed in the material for the  
13 proposed regulations, and two quotes are provided here  
14 from each of the regulatory agencies.

15           The premise is that one would define carefully  
16 selected applicable characteristics that can be reasonably  
17 bounded and that would otherwise be subject to unlimited  
18 speculation.

19           Another type of assumption used is methods to  
20 select values to represent the behaviors and  
21 characteristics of the receptor of interest. These are  
22 developed based on demographic survey information. Some  
23 of it direct from surveys that we did, and other of this  
24 information from demographic materials available that are  
25 applicable to the receptors of interest.

1           For the nominal scenario case, the sole  
2 contaminant considered is groundwater coming up through  
3 the water well, and this is done, and the basis for this  
4 assumption is in other process models preceding biosphere  
5 model, there were no other significant release pathways  
6 identified for licensed material entering the biosphere.

7           There was some discussion about what to call this  
8 scenario. In the biosphere area, we called this the  
9 groundwater contamination scenario for biosphere purposes  
10 only, and it is usable for undisturbed performance of the  
11 potential repository and for some disruptive events, such  
12 as seismic events and human intrusion.

13           For the volcanic eruptive scenario, we assumed  
14 that there was exposure during the volcanic event, that  
15 is, the population does not leave the area, they're  
16 exposed to the ash fall, and this is based on analogous  
17 experiences, and we also used increased air dust  
18 concentrations after the volcano. And in TSPA, we used  
19 quite conservative dust concentrations, and these are  
20 done, and the basis for this is that this is a reasonably  
21 conservative approach.

22           Regarding differences between the viability  
23 assessment and what we did this time in this PMR, and as  
24 it feeds the total system performance assessment for the  
25 site recommendation, these are two of the principal

1 differences. The critical receptor is different this  
2 time. In the viability assessment, we assumed a rural  
3 residential farmer, whereas, this time, we're instructed  
4 by the regulations to use the average member of the  
5 critical group, and the reasonably maximally exposed  
6 individual.

7           For food ingestion, in the VA, we assumed that 50  
8 per cent of the diet came from locally produced foods.  
9 Whereas, this time around, for the average member of the  
10 critical group in the RMEI, we are basing our food  
11 ingestion, local food ingestion, on the survey results  
12 that were obtained for people who live in Armargosa  
13 Valley. And, in fact, we found that people in the Valley  
14 who have gardens are more apt to eat additional quantities  
15 of locally produced food, and so we used the food  
16 ingestion values for that subset of the population in  
17 order to characterize the average member of the critical  
18 group in the RMEI.

19           Another difference, another two differences are  
20 shown here. In the VA, we did not take a look at  
21 radionuclide build-up in soil and removal of the  
22 contaminated soil. Whereas, this time around, we did  
23 model and incorporate those parameters. And for annual  
24 rainfall, in the case of the VA, we used current rainfall,  
25 and then applied a factor of two and three times more

1 rainfall. In this case, this time, we used current  
2 rainfall. For the biosphere model only, we used current  
3 rainfall.

4           Okay, regarding sensitivity, in the process model  
5 report exercise, we did some sensitivity analyses and  
6 looked at quite a few things. But the principal  
7 intelligence that we were after was pathway, how much does  
8 pathway--which pathway is the most important. For the  
9 nominal scenario class, we found that ingestion accounts  
10 for essentially all of the contribution to the biosphere  
11 dose conversion factors. And, in fact, drinking water and  
12 leafy vegetables are the subgroups within that ingestion  
13 that contribute the most.

14           It was fairly consistent across the radionuclides  
15 that about 60 per cent of the contribution to the  
16 biosphere dose conversion factor was from drinking water,  
17 and about 35 per cent was from eating leafy vegetables.  
18 So that's a total of 95 per cent there.

19           The inhalation and external exposure were not  
20 significant, 1 to 3 per cent generally. So that left the  
21 remaining 2 to 4 per cent of the contribution to the  
22 biosphere dose conversion factor to be from the ingestion  
23 of other foods other than leafy vegetables. There were  
24 seven other food groups.

25           For the volcanic eruptive scenario, we found that

1 soil ingestion and inhalation dominate for most  
2 radionuclides. This was less consistent across all the  
3 radionuclides, but in general terms, 20 to 75 per cent of  
4 the dose contribution to the biosphere dose conversion  
5 factor was due to soil ingestion, and 12 to 37 per cent  
6 was due to inhalation. Only in the case of Strontium 90  
7 and Uranium 232 and 233 were the vegetables important.

8           In the TSPA, sensitivity analyses were done, and  
9 a degraded barrier like case was performed. The BDCFs of  
10 course are unrelated to barrier performance. But a 95th  
11 percentile situation is hypothesized, and the dose  
12 calculated to assess sensitivity, and a 5th percentile  
13 case is also run.

14           This figure provides insight into the sensitivity  
15 of the nominal scenario class dose rate to uncertainties  
16 in the values used for BDCFs. It compares the base case  
17 with the 95th and 5th percentile values being used. And  
18 the dose rate calculated using the 95th percentile values  
19 is approximately a factor of two higher than is the case  
20 for the mean dose rate.

21           This ends the prepared materials that I have.  
22 The Chairman is smiling. I'll entertain questions at the  
23 Chairman's discretion.

24           CRAIG: Thank you very, very much, John. That's  
25 right, we have ample time for questions. Go ahead, John

1 Kessler.

2       KESSLER: The change in the receptor, are you now  
3 assuming that the critical group is 100 per cent  
4 consumption of all local produce, or are you still  
5 assuming some importation?

6       SCHMITT: Yes, some importation. We used an actual  
7 survey that we conducted to find out the dietary habits of  
8 the population, and we used that directly.

9       KESSLER: Okay.

10       SCHMITT: No assumptions. All directly out of the  
11 survey.

12       KESSLER: Okay. One thing you didn't talk about at  
13 all was dust resuspension from the volcanic ash thing.  
14 Maybe we should wait on that one, because I know that's  
15 one that's causing problems, but it's up to you.

16       CRAIG: That sounds like it might be a good one for  
17 this afternoon.

18       KESSLER: Okay.

19       SCHMITT: Very conservative, though, what we did.

20       CRAIG: Dan Bullen.

21       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. You say the primary pathway  
22 is leafy vegetables and drinking water?

23       SCHMITT: Yes.

24       BULLEN: When we were at Amargosa Valley, we saw a  
25 big dairy. Did you take a look at the milk pathway and

1 its bio-accumulation, and the kind of doses you could get  
2 associated with that?

3 SCHMITT: Yes, we did. Iodine of course is a  
4 principal contributor to that pathway. I don't have on  
5 the tip of my tongue the values, but yes, we definitely  
6 looked at the milk pathway.

7 BULLEN: And it was less than 4 per cent? Because  
8 you've added all those up, so it's a small number? I  
9 guess I just find that surprising.

10 SCHMITT: Yes, it is a small number. Yes, here we  
11 go, milk, effectively zero values except for three  
12 radionuclides, Technetium 99, about an 8 per cent  
13 contribution, Iodine 129, about a 4 per cent contribution,  
14 and Cesium 137, about a 2 per cent contribution.

15 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

16 CRAIG: Other questions? Debra Knopman?

17 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Could you just clarify the  
18 assumptions about rainfall? You say now you're using  
19 current rainfall. What about your various climate  
20 scenarios that are used elsewhere?

21 SCHMITT: Right. As the other presentations for the  
22 other process models have indicated, they have used  
23 varying rainfall, you know, included in infiltration, and  
24 becomes important. The rainfall change, which is about  
25 four inches per year for those various scenarios that are

1 envisioned for climate change, an additional four inches  
2 per year or so.

3           In the biosphere model, it would be of interest  
4 only insofar as it changes the exposure to contaminants.  
5 It's less central to the model than it is for some of the  
6 other models.

7           On the face of it, more rain could mean less  
8 irrigation with contaminated water, potentially  
9 contaminated groundwater, and it could mean greater  
10 leaching of contaminants out of the soil by the fresh  
11 water instead of the possibly contaminated groundwater.  
12 So we believe what we've got is a conservative scenario by  
13 assuming current rainfall.

14         CRAIG: Okay, thank you very much, John.

15         SCHMITT: Thank you.

16         CRAIG: Oh, I beg your pardon. Jeff Wong.

17         WONG: Jeff Wong, Board. Why does the soil pathway  
18 dominate for the volcanic disruptive event, soil  
19 ingestion?

20         SCHMITT: Right. Soil getting into the body by any  
21 mechanism, because here we've got, in that scenario, we've  
22 got contaminated ash on the ground, and at least only in  
23 the process, it's easy to envision this ash, this  
24 contaminated soil becoming airborne. And so quite a bit  
25 of that is from inadvertent soil ingestion or purposely

1 eating soil. There are some people who do that. But also  
2 from inhaled material which eventually travels through the  
3 gut, and is contributed--or the ingestion pathway is what  
4 contributes.

5           So for the particles that are less than 10  
6 microns in size, they will dose the longest, but the  
7 particles that are greater in size than that, up to about  
8 100 microns, get caught in the passages and eventually  
9 passes through the gut.

10          WONG: So the irrigation or the groundwater pathway  
11 versus the volcanic atmospheric deposition pathway is just  
12 a greater source term? I mean, with time, as you have  
13 increased irrigation, still with time, the build-up in the  
14 soil will be less than that versus the volcanic pathway?

15          SCHMITT: It depends. Let me try to answer your  
16 question, and then help me to do it better.

17           In the volcanic scenario, we're looking at the  
18 pathways or the mechanisms for exposure to volcanic ash  
19 that is contaminated. We can assume or not that the  
20 groundwater is also contaminated, and then we can add what  
21 we did in the groundwater scenario to the volcanic  
22 scenario, if we want to assume that the groundwater is  
23 contaminated. But the groundwater is not contaminated at  
24 the point that the eruption occurs. The groundwater, and  
25 irrigating with the groundwater, actually has the effect

1 of washing the contaminants that are in the ash down  
2 deeper into the soil and away from their ability to expose  
3 individuals in the environment.

4           Did that get the question?

5           WONG: I'm trying to understand, I think I do, the  
6 volcanic disruptive, that particular pathway provides a  
7 larger source term in soil than the irrigation, or from  
8 groundwater. I'm talking about soil build-up. And so,  
9 therefore, the ingestion pathway dominates in the volcanic  
10 scenario?

11          SCHMITT: The inhalation or soil ingestion.

12          WONG: Soil ingestion and inhalation.

13          SCHMITT: Right. Yes.

14          WONG: Okay.

15          SCHMITT: More so than eating foods that are grown in  
16 the ash. There's a much greater contribution from that  
17 inhalation pathway, which is another expression of soil  
18 ingestion, than is the case for ingesting foods that are  
19 grown in the contaminated ash.

20          WONG: Was there ever any consideration for the use  
21 of the manure from, like, the dairy farms, or if cattle  
22 were grown as a fertilizer for the crops, and then having  
23 the radionuclide recycled?

24          SCHMITT: No. No, we didn't do that, Jeff.

25          CRAIG: Okay, thank you, John.

1 SCHMITT: Thank you.

2 CRAIG: Our final speaker in this session on TSPA/SR  
3 components is Kathy Gaither from Sandia. She's Project  
4 Lead on the disruptive events process model report. She's  
5 a geologist by training, with over 20 years experience,  
6 including ten years at Sandia working on nuclear waste and  
7 environmental restoration projects. She'll talk about  
8 disruptive events.

9 GAITHER: Hello. I'm Kathy Gaither. The disruptive  
10 events PMR group of analyses is performed by quite a few  
11 people. I'll be representing their work here today.

12 The goals of the presentation are to describe  
13 disruptive events analysis for TSPA/SR. Our group of  
14 analyses are a little bit different than the others, in  
15 that we focused on developing conceptual models and  
16 constraining processes, and recommending groups of  
17 parameters that could help conceptualize these models.  
18 Abstraction took place more in the PA arena, so you won't  
19 see as much presentation of lists of parameter values and  
20 abstraction processes. Again, we were conceptualizing  
21 processes in this area.

22 We looked at two large groups of geologic  
23 processes, seismicity and structural deformation. The  
24 framework for most of our analyses was features, events  
25 and processes examination. These features, events and

1 processes were a subset of the large FEPs database for the  
2 project. The distribution of the processes we were to  
3 look at occurred through interactions in workshops early  
4 in 1999. And I will present the lists of some of the  
5 primary FEPs so that you can see the types of things that  
6 we looked at.

7           The second group, large group of analyses, was in  
8 the area of volcanism. I'm going to describe the TSPA/SR  
9 treatment of volcanism and present dose results for  
10 volcanic events. I saved the sensitivity analyses for  
11 back-up slides in the interest of time, but those are in  
12 there for quite a few of the process model factors.

13           These are the process model factors introduced by  
14 Bob Andrews yesterday. I'm presenting the ones, of  
15 course, related to disruptive events. There are three  
16 process model factors here; seismic activity in which we  
17 look at the probability of seismicity and structural  
18 deformation.

19           In the volcanic release area, we look at the  
20 annual probability of igneous intrusion, atmospheric  
21 transport parameters, the probability that an intrusion  
22 will result in one or more eruptive events, or volcanoes,  
23 and the number of events that would intersect the  
24 repository.

25           We also recommended to PA win direction, wind

1 speed factors. The biosphere dose conversion factors come  
2 into this analysis, but as you just saw in the  
3 presentation by Mr. Schmitt, that's in another group of  
4 analyses. And the factor to account for radionuclide  
5 removal from the soil is also in the biosphere group of  
6 analyses.

7           We looked at the intrusive indirect release,  
8 annual probability of igneous intrusion, this is the  
9 groundwater pathway, and the number of waste packages  
10 damaged by intrusion. You'll see sensitivity analyses for  
11 this list here in the back-up slide.

12           I'll start talking about the group of analyses we  
13 call seismicity and structural deformation. In the area  
14 of seismicity, the primary geologic consequence of concern  
15 is vibratory ground motion. In the area of structural  
16 deformation, we look at fault displacement effects.

17           We examined three primary features, events and  
18 processes in this area. Some of those will be presented  
19 on my next slide. The general topics of analysis are the  
20 areas of tectonics, seismicity, fractures, faulting, and  
21 hydrologic effects. You'll see a lot of these are  
22 overlapping, and there's some discretization of looking at  
23 these. However, we always make sure that they cross-map  
24 well to each other and that we've had consistent  
25 assumptions.

1           In other words, tectonics is a pretty big topic,  
2 and we've broken it down into looking at faulting and  
3 seismicity as subsets of that.

4           I'm going to discuss the general conclusions with  
5 the next viewgraph, but this is a summary of the  
6 conclusion in three big areas that we looked at. You  
7 should know that the basis of a lot of the information we  
8 used for these analyses came from an expert elicitation  
9 that was conducted under the same parameters as the PVHA  
10 was, which was discussed yesterday. The expert  
11 elicitation in this area was the probabilistic seismic  
12 hazard analysis.

13           This analysis developed hazard curves for fault  
14 displacement and ground motion. These hazard curves were  
15 expressed in the probability, the annual probability of  
16 exceedence of a given level of ground motion, peak ground  
17 acceleration, peak velocity, or spectral acceleration, and  
18 fault displacement.

19           In addition, by the way, there were eight AMRs in  
20 the calculation in this group of analyses. Two of our  
21 AMRs provided additional information, an expanded  
22 analysis, if you will, to support FEP screening in this  
23 area. One of the AMRs examined the effects of greatly  
24 changing fracture apertures in the intrablock area.

25           We present our geologic picture in this AMR for

1 fractures, and then we make a modeler's assumption, and  
2 the UZ 3-D flow model was used to examine the effect of a  
3 ten-fold increase in fracture aperture throughout the  
4 intrablock area, and it was found that it had no  
5 significant effect on UZ flow.

6           Another of the AMRs looked at fault displacement  
7 effects. The design for the repository incorporates  
8 setbacks from known faults. However, one of our analyses  
9 performed looked at a what if scenario, if a normal or  
10 reverse fault or strike slip fault were to cross the  
11 drifts, looked at effects on the waste package and the  
12 drip shield, and found that there was no significant  
13 effect to performance.

14           This is a list of some of the primary FEPs in the  
15 seismicity and structural deformation area. You'll find a  
16 few more of these appended to the list headed Volcanic  
17 FEPs in your backup viewgraph.

18           Tectonic activity, large scale, the effects of  
19 plate movements. We primarily looked at the ultimate  
20 effect on UZ and SZ flow and transport. And given the  
21 slow time frame of this type of effect, we were able to  
22 exclude these based on low consequence over the period of  
23 regulatory concern.

24           For both fractures and faulting, included in the  
25 TSPA was the existing influence of fractures and faults on

1 UZ flow and transport. You've already seen that discussed  
2 by Bo and by Bruce. Excluded, based on our analyses, are  
3 changes in the characteristics of the faults and  
4 fractures, and the resulting changes in UZ flow and  
5 transport. Those were examined and found to not have a  
6 significant effect.

7           Fault movement shears waste container. This one  
8 was eliminated because examination of the faults in the  
9 area, we have quite a bit of data there, shows that a  
10 maximum expected movement in a single event on a large  
11 block mounting fault, such as the Solitario Canyon, is  
12 only on the order of about a meter. And when you have a 5  
13 meter drift and a very robust waste package, this is not--  
14 we found it's not a concern.

15           In the area of seismic activity, you can see here  
16 that you'll have sometimes a very broadly stated FEP, like  
17 seismic activity, and we try to be careful about telling  
18 which aspects we look at under that one, and then we look  
19 at these different aspects under some of the others. So  
20 sometimes these are spread over several FEPs, but at a  
21 high level, you've seen in the past presentations, that we  
22 did include the analysis of shaking of the package from  
23 vibratory ground motion on the internal contents of the  
24 package. The package itself is robust enough not to fail  
25 the entire package from this vibratory ground motion. But

1 we did have a cladding breakage analysis that showed some  
2 effect from vibratory ground motion.

3           And in the area of one of the hydrologic FEPs,  
4 hydrologic response to seismic activity, by this, we  
5 looked at potential changes in groundwater table  
6 elevations from the moderate level earthquakes that we've  
7 seen in the Yucca Mountain area. These effects have been  
8 found to be transient, and not significant to performance.

9           Volcanism area, we had eight primary FEPs. Those  
10 again are found in one of your backup viewgraphs. And we  
11 were able to eliminate three of them. One of those, for  
12 instance, is the release of waste in the effusive flow of  
13 lava on the surface. This flow is expected to be of a  
14 very limited extent, and isn't going to expose the  
15 critical group 20 kilometers to the south.

16           Another one was the effect of potential dike  
17 emplacement in the saturated zone away from the  
18 repository. This was examined during VA. We did  
19 sensitivity analysis on it and found that it would have  
20 virtually no effect.

21           I'm going to show a viewgraph later that shows  
22 these dikes are only a meter or meter and a half wide. So  
23 though they may be kilometers long, they're not  
24 extensively wide and wouldn't create a large perturbation  
25 in the flow system.

1           We used, again, for volcanism, a great deal of  
2 support from an expert elicitation which was discussed in  
3 detail yesterday. We particularly relied on the results,  
4 the probability results there. As you'll recall, there  
5 were hazard curves developed for the probability of  
6 intersection of the repository by a dike.

7           One of our AMRs, Frank Perry and Bob Young's  
8 work, summarized the results of the expert elicitation in  
9 order to help better focus, the key concepts that we used  
10 to underpin our conceptual model of volcanism. I thought  
11 that was very helpful considering sometimes these expert  
12 elicitations are very detailed and difficult to abstract  
13 what it is we're using as the key points. So that was  
14 done.

15           That same AMR updated the probability values  
16 based on the current repository layout. It's different  
17 now than it was during the time of the expert elicitation,  
18 and also in that AMR, Frank Perry examined the potential  
19 impact of some of the newer data that has come out since  
20 the expert elicitation, some things indicating possibly  
21 different strain rates, crustal strain rates, or the  
22 presence of buried anomalies. And in the AMR it presents  
23 reasons why these would have no significant impact on our  
24 current assumption.

25           Another AMR, Craig Valentine's work, added some

1 consequence data that we needed to improve our consequence  
2 models over those of the VA. I think we've made some  
3 substantial improvements here, and we produced parameters  
4 for probability and consequence then for these types of  
5 processes. Again, remember we're constraining processes,  
6 helping visualize these processes, and presenting  
7 parameter lists and ranges of values that PA can use to  
8 characterize them.

9           For a dike intersecting the repository, conduit  
10 within the repository, the eruptive process, ash plume,  
11 and the interaction of magma with the repository. Whereas  
12 this first one was covered pretty thoroughly in the expert  
13 elicitations, the others got a much lighter treatment, but  
14 they're processes which we need to constrain in order to  
15 envision exactly what goes on during a volcanic event in  
16 the repository.

17           Finally, we had an AMR that brought all the  
18 volcanism analysis together. We called it the Igneous  
19 Consequence AMR. And in that work, we summarized it all,  
20 presented the conceptual model in the form of parameter  
21 lists and suggested values for the parameters for PA to  
22 use to abstract and model.

23           This is a useful picture because, again, when  
24 you're talking about dikes and volcanoes, it's interesting  
25 to me to keep the geometry of the system in mind. Again,

1 the dikes are very narrow features arising from a deep  
2 magmatic source, and then responding to stresses in the  
3 shallow crust. They tend to propagate in the shallow  
4 crust perpendicular to the least principal stress, and  
5 they're very long and very narrow features. They can be  
6 kilometers long. Again, referring back to yesterday's  
7 talk by Frank Perry, we expect them to arise in the area  
8 of Crater Flat, and because of the least principal stress  
9 direction, be oriented more or less predominantly  
10 northeast/southwest.

11           As a dike rises to the surface, one of our other  
12 assumptions is that a dike that reaches within 300 meters  
13 of the surface will continue on up to the surface, and the  
14 eruption can then proceed several ways. Fissures may  
15 develop, as in this second segment of the picture, or the  
16 eruption may focus into what we call a volcano, and a  
17 conduit will form, which will then grow downward.

18           This is the PA conceptualization of the igneous  
19 intrusion groundwater release, and I'm going to put this  
20 up here for reference also as I talk about the next  
21 viewgraph. And in the igneous intrusion groundwater  
22 model, these are pertinent factors. The probability of  
23 dike intersection with the repository, again, that came  
24 from the expert elicitation and was updated by work in one  
25 of our AMRs.

1           Consequence parameters, we developed a more  
2 robust set of these from research from one of the AMRs.  
3 We came up with magma characteristics, temperature,  
4 pressure, chemistry, including such things as water  
5 content, viscosity, and so forth.

6           Dike properties, the dike width, length, and the  
7 number of dikes, you can have more than one dike in an  
8 event. Conceptualization of the magma drift and magma  
9 waste package interaction was examined under one of our  
10 other AMRs, and our initial work was for the interaction  
11 of a dike with the repository with backfill. That's the  
12 work that's been finalized so far. However, PA has been  
13 working with the newer design without backfill. We're  
14 finalizing those documents now, although the calculations  
15 and conceptualizations have been done. And that was  
16 George Barr's work. He looked at this area.

17           The conceptual model for TSPA/SR, we need to look  
18 at the waste package is compromised by the magmatic  
19 environment. We envision the dike coming up, intersecting  
20 the repository, and looking at how many waste packages  
21 would be impacted, and to what extent, on either side of  
22 the dike.

23           After that happens, we envision again the  
24 groundwater release is a long-term effect. The magma  
25 cools over time. Magma becomes highly fractured, and as

1 it cools, groundwater infiltrates, contacts the exposed  
2 waste, and it results in an increased source term that is  
3 coming out of the repository. So you're imagining now  
4 that the volcano ceased long ago and you now have these  
5 compromised waste packages which produce an increased  
6 source term, radionuclide source term. Then from then on,  
7 the modeling follows the same as the nominal for UZ and  
8 SZ.

9           This is a conceptualization of eruptive release,  
10 and this is one of Greg Valentine's conceptualizations.  
11 Again, we developed conceptual models of the geologic  
12 process, and the type of volcanism we expect in this area,  
13 as you've heard already a couple of times, is basaltic  
14 volcanic activity. And Strombolian eruption is another  
15 characterization, could have several phases to it. It can  
16 have an effusive phase where the lava is just flowing out  
17 relatively gently. It can have a moderate phase  
18 represented in the upper right-hand corner here where you  
19 have the features listed, or a violent Strombolian phase.  
20 And, again, our conceptual model is all of these can  
21 occur, however, for PA, only the violent Strombolian phase  
22 was modelled. This is a conservative assumption.

23           This is the same viewgraph I have up here, which  
24 I'll leave up while I discuss the parameters. To model  
25 the volcanic eruption release, we look at the probability

1 of the eruption through the repository which starts with  
2 the probability of dike intersection. And this next  
3 probability is not a conditional probability; it's just  
4 the probability of one or more eruptive centers.

5           So we don't assume that just because a dike  
6 intersects the repository, that there's an eruptive center  
7 in the repository. We do assume there are eruptive  
8 centers somewhere along the dike.

9           For all packages, we do assume that for all  
10 packages within a conduit that may form in the repository,  
11 that those packages are completely compromised, and that  
12 the waste is then available for transport at the surface  
13 in the eruptive cloud.

14           The disruptive events consequence AMR presents  
15 the parameters that characterize the process. This is the  
16 work of Michael Sauer and Peter Swift, and again, they  
17 present parameters for characterizing the eruptive  
18 characteristics, conduit diameter, magma characteristics,  
19 eruption duration and volume, bulk grain size and shape.  
20 These are all factors that are used in the ash plume  
21 dispersion modeling code.

22           They also handled the atmospheric transport  
23 parameters, wind direction, wind speed, waste particle  
24 size. These are factors in how far the contamination  
25 might go.

1           As you saw in the last presentation, in order to  
2 get from a volcanic release to dose, you have to go  
3 through the biosphere calculations, and Mr. Schmitt has  
4 already explained these. They had special BDCFs,  
5 disruptive events BDCFs for the atmospheric release, and  
6 used the nominal BDCFs for the groundwater pathway.

7           This is the TSPA dose curve for dose from both  
8 eruptive and intrusive release, and the mean is the red  
9 line. 5th and 95th are presented. You'll see in the  
10 first, say, 1200, 1300 years, the dose is dominated by the  
11 eruptive release. However, the groundwater pathway  
12 release begins to dominate later on.

13          COHON: I'm sorry, can I just interrupt for one  
14 second? This is Cohon, Board.

15           Just for clarity, and recalling what we heard  
16 yesterday, the axis shows dose rate multiplied by the  
17 probability of a volcano occurring; is that right?

18          GAITHER: Yes.

19          COHON: Okay.

20          GAITHER: This is the sensitivity analysis on a given  
21 probability. You'll see the base case. This, again, is  
22 the same mean that you saw on the last viewgraph. This  
23 isn't really peak eruptive dose; it's a maximum eruptive  
24 dose. The peaks are represented by the highest bumps on  
25 the horse tail plot you just saw. But it compares the

1 doses, given the full range in the base case that was  
2 sampled, and a run that's set at 1 times 10 to the minus 7  
3 probability.

4           So in conclusion, disruptive events are included  
5 as process model factors for TSPA/SR. Sensitivity  
6 analyses have been performed on these factors. Those are  
7 in your backup viewgraph. For TSPA/SR modeling of  
8 seismicity and faulting, seismicity, groundmotion, effects  
9 are included in the nominal case in looking at the effects  
10 of seismic vibration on cladding and drip shield. FEPs  
11 analysis shows the remaining FEPs can be excluded based on  
12 low consequence or low probability.

13           We're currently re-examining the FEPs with the no  
14 backfill design. And TSPA/SR includes volcanism as the  
15 only contributor to dose within the regulatory period. So  
16 I certainly have gotten myself an exciting job here. It  
17 could be why Rollie Bernard is no longer doing this and  
18 has taken a job at Sandia where he's working on Russian  
19 nuclear waste problems, and part of the job description is  
20 inoculations for frightful diseases and travelling to the  
21 fringes of Siberia. So maybe I should have paid attention  
22 to his career choice instead of Bob Andrews when he told  
23 me what a great opportunity this was going to be.

24           CRAIG: Thank you.

25           GAITHER: That's the end of my talk.

1 CRAIG: Okay, thank you very much. Questions from  
2 the Board?

3 PARIZEK: A clarification question. Parizek, Board.  
4 I think you said 10 times increase in, what,  
5 permeability or porosity had no effect on flow in the  
6 unsaturated zone, or saturated zone?

7 GAITHER: Fracture aperture opening.

8 PARIZEK: Yeah, that's a power law in terms of the  
9 permeability effects of a slight increase in aperture.

10 GAITHER: Right. It decreases the saturation. I  
11 know that was one of the factors. But I'm sorry, I'm not  
12 a hydrologist.

13 PARIZEK: We want to make sure we understand. You  
14 said fracture aperture?

15 GAITHER: Right. That's what Jim Houseworth did. He  
16 cranked this through the UZ 3-D flow model, increased the  
17 fracture apertures ten-fold, and did not see a significant  
18 effect on flow and transport. And I'm sorry, I'm not--

19 PARIZEK: We'll have to look into that. Another  
20 question about the dike formation. If you have dikes that  
21 are maybe several kilometers long, they could be rather  
22 impermeable barriers to water flow. So in terms of  
23 groundwater flow effect, it may not be no effect. There  
24 may be some measurable effect in perturbing the flow  
25 system.

1           GAITHER: I know that they did a sensitivity analysis  
2 on this during the VA, and placed these barriers in the SZ  
3 system, either increased permeability or decreased  
4 permeability, and they found no significant effects on the  
5 flow. Is that not correct, Bob? I'm pretty sure they  
6 did.

7           PARIZEK: We think of it as affecting a full field  
8 pattern somehow.

9           GAITHER: It may divert the flow somewhat, but it  
10 doesn't have an effect on dose?

11          PARIZEK: Now, the dike intersection knocks the hats  
12 off all the waste packages and releases everything because  
13 that's being conservative, because you don't know that all  
14 the lids are going to blow? I think I understood you to  
15 say once a dike hits it, you release what's in all  
16 packages.

17          GAITHER: No, once in a conduit. Look at your backup  
18 viewgraph. Greg, did you want to address some of this?

19          VALENTINE: Yeah, just to clarify the issue of the  
20 effects of a dike on the saturated zone. The predominant  
21 orientations of the dikes are going to be sub-parallel to  
22 the flow in the saturated zone. So I think that's the  
23 reason why there's no a major effect. I mean, it's not  
24 oblique enough to really be a barrier.

25          PARIZEK: Does it shift it, though, into the

1 alluvium, or away from the alluvium? It's  
2 northeast/southwest? If it's northeast/southwest, it  
3 could divert flow into the--out of the alluvium, which  
4 then shortens the path length in alluvium. So I can  
5 visualize a west/southwest direction not being helpful.

6       GAITHER: Regarding the package damage, this is your  
7 backup viewgraph Number 27. For an eruptive event, we  
8 assume all packages in the conduit, 50 meter mean  
9 diameter, are completely destroyed. But for the intrusive  
10 event, which we look at separately, we have zones. We  
11 have the area right on either side of the dike. I believe  
12 they assume one package is destroyed where the dike is,  
13 and three on either side. And these packages are  
14 completely destroyed. Whereas, in the rest of the drift  
15 away from where the dike actually has its greatest impact,  
16 this is the type of failure that is assumed. Failures of  
17 the end cap welds, anywhere from a square centimeter to  
18 the maximum of a whole end cap. So it is a different type  
19 of damage that's assumed.

20       CRAIG: Priscilla next, and then Dan.

21       NELSON: My question was I think partially covered by  
22 Richard, but let me just say again the question that I had  
23 in mind was about dike, or any sort of an igneous activity  
24 that doesn't necessarily engage the repository, that  
25 really can change the flow field, whether it occurs north

1 or south of the repository, and can actually focus flow  
2 and cause significant changes in the flow path. Is that  
3 not analyzed because it's an extremely low consequence  
4 event, or what is the status of thinking about such  
5 impacts that aren't constrained to intersect the  
6 repository?

7       GAITHER: Those were examined under FEPs analysis.  
8 Bob, do you want to say more about it? They examined them  
9 and did sensitivity analyses. I don't know if Bob can  
10 tell you more.

11       ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews. The screening  
12 argument for that, you know, was a low consequence  
13 argument, that even if a dike intrudes the saturated zone,  
14 for example, or the unsaturated zone, but not the rest of  
15 the repository, that the effect on transport, on flow and  
16 transport, was within the bounds of the range of  
17 uncertainty that was already incorporated in the  
18 abstractions, and included in the TSPA/SR.

19               We did not go to a dose based consequence  
20 screening argument because at that time, they didn't have  
21 the dose basis to make that consequence screening  
22 argument. Now we do, and the argument would even be  
23 stronger, you know, to exclude it, because any effect, any  
24 consequence effect of those indirect volcanic events would  
25 be multiplied by the 10 to the minus 8 probability per

1 year. So the net effect would be zero so, therefore,  
2 screened out.

3       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Yesterday, we heard from  
4 Bob, who just is not sitting down, that the wind always  
5 blows south. But you have data, you have wind rows or  
6 joint frequency distribution functions or something that  
7 you can plug into the Jenny-S code that will tell you what  
8 the real wind velocity might be? And you also have data  
9 on what the plume might look like for an eruption. And  
10 that's what gives you the doses, and it's not a dose, it's  
11 a risk; right? If it's a dose times a probability, that  
12 question that Jerry asked? So you have the information  
13 that's necessary, and this is actual? Does it always have  
14 to blow south? I mean, you actually know the direction.  
15 This is an over-conservatism; right?

16       GAITHER: I'm going to let Michael Sauer explain  
17 this. I like to let the technical team talk about their  
18 work.

19       SAUER: Michael Sauer from Sandia. What we've done  
20 is we've actually developed the distribution for wind  
21 direction. But then we decided to conservatively let the  
22 wind always blow south. The reasoning behind this is that  
23 by doing it this way, we're not accounting for  
24 redistribution of ash that might fall on the side of Yucca  
25 Mountain that would later be washed down Forty Mile Wash.

1 And the argument we make is we're really, we've captured  
2 this similar argument that Bob just made for a different  
3 issue, that we've captured the range of uncertainty by  
4 having it always blow south, essentially a bounding  
5 analysis.

6 BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. The follow-on here is  
7 that you also have the particle size distribution that  
8 optimally falls 20 kilometers away?

9 SAUER: Actually, we don't. What we've done with the  
10 particle size distribution is, actually, Greg Valentine  
11 developed that based on analogs that are observed in  
12 nature, and we've just utilized those directly. Okay?

13 BULLEN: You mentioned nature, so I have one final  
14 follow-on question. How much radioactivity is released in  
15 a volcano that doesn't hit Yucca Mountain in this region?  
16 What kind of radionuclide inventory increase do you get  
17 on the surface from the ash from natural radionuclides?

18 SAUER: That I'm not sure of.

19 GAITHER: I don't know that either.

20 CRAIG: I have one question. This famous Figure 14,  
21 which we've now seen several times, you dealt with a  
22 difficult problem of combining a high probability low  
23 consequence events with low probability high consequence  
24 events, and it makes it a rather complicated diagram to  
25 understand. There is a lot of interest in what the worst

1 case could be. Do you have a graph that shows how many--  
2 what the dose rates would be if the event were to occur?

3 GAITHER: I'm not sure I understand that question.

4 CRAIG: Supposing one of these events actually  
5 occurs.

6 GAITHER: You mean one like this one?

7 CRAIG: No, no, an eruptive event. You've  
8 multiplied, over on the left-hand side, you've multiplied  
9 by the probability of the events. And you've done it in a  
10 way which is rather complicated to disentangle because of  
11 the nature of the way you've done the calculation. What  
12 I'd like to ask you to do is to disentangle and tell us  
13 what kind of a dose you might actually get.

14 GAITHER: Okay, I will have the tangler disentangle  
15 it for you.

16 ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews again. We didn't  
17 tangle this on purpose.

18 CRAIG: No, it's a complicated presentational  
19 problem. I don't fault what you've done, but I do think  
20 it is reasonable to ask for the actual dose that the most  
21 exposed individual or set of people might receive should  
22 the event occur.

23 ANDREWS: I think that's a reasonable question, too,  
24 Paul. And we can pull that number off of this plot in  
25 fact. For the eruptive scenario, which has an annual

1 probability of occurring of about  $10^{-8}$  per  
2 year, that means in the first 100 years, and I'll start  
3 right there at that 100 year line rather than complicate  
4 it with other time frames, at 100 years, the probability  
5 of it occurring within that first 100 years is just 100  
6 times  $10^{-8}$ , assuming this was linear. So  
7 that's about  $10^{-6}$  probability. So that  $10^{-6}$   
8 the  $10^{-6}$  is being multiplied more or less by the dose  
9 to get this risk, or dose rate that we have on here.

10           So if we take that mean curve, and the mean there  
11 is about--well, the 95th percentile is  $10^{-2}$ .  
12 It looks like the mean is about 3 times  $10^{-3}$   
13 millirems per year, and multiply it by  $10^6$  to the  
14  $10^{-6}$ , or  $10^6$  to the sixth, you see that's about 3 rems  
15 per year from that unlikely low probability event.

16           Now, we do not show that plot, but that's what it  
17 would be. The NRC in their IRSR on igneous activity does  
18 show those doses attributed to, you know, the conditional  
19 dose, if you will, and their range, I think there's people  
20 here who can probably better give the exact range, in  
21 their igneous activity IRSR is in the order of a few rems.  
22 I think it was like from 1 to 10 rems. It was a range of  
23 values.

24           And that kind of indicates, you know, the amount  
25 of mass, the radioactivity, the biosphere pathways that

1 John alluded to, that all contribute to that dose. But  
2 the probability of it occurring is 10 to the minus 8 per  
3 year, or close to that.

4 CRAIG: Other questions from the Board?

5 SAGÜÉS: Quickly. So then the multiplier, it varies  
6 with time?

7 ANDREWS: Yes.

8 SAGÜÉS: The multiplier, to get the actual  
9 probability of the event, you will have a very high  
10 multiplier on the left, and the multiplier becomes smaller  
11 as you go to longer times. Thank you.

12 CRAIG: Okay, last question?

13 MELSON: Bill Melson. One of your figures showed  
14 there would be over 6,000 casks are being damaged. What  
15 percentage of the contents are released in this kind of  
16 worst case scenario?

17 GAITHER: I'm not sure I can provide that  
18 information, because that gets into what happens with the  
19 waste package and waste form calculations. I'm sorry, I  
20 don't know what the percentage is. I'm not sure if anyone  
21 here does.

22 Well, in this area, the release then would be,  
23 again this is for the intrusive release, which would be  
24 the groundwater pathway, I don't really know the  
25 percentage of the waste that would be released. You mean

1 of what is there, or the percentage of what would be in  
2 these packages overall? I'm sorry, I don't know that.

3 Bob, do you know that?

4       ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews again. But it's  
5 nuclide specific. You know, for things like iodine and  
6 technetium where the fuel is altering rapidly and they're  
7 very high solubility, it's virtually 100 per cent. You  
8 know, for neptunium, which is still solubility limited,  
9 you know, based on what Christine just showed you, that  
10 fractional release, effective release rate is a function  
11 of the solubility and the seepage and how much can be  
12 mobilized. For the even less mobile nuclides, most of  
13 it's staying there still. So it depends on the nuclide.

14       CRAIG: Okay, last, John Kessler.

15       KESSLER: you mentioned for the eruptive events, that  
16 you were picking only the violent Strombolian type of  
17 eruption.

18       GAITHER: Right.

19       KESSLER: Is that consistent with the probabilities?  
20 I mean, these are certain kinds of eruptions that PVHA  
21 has based their probabilities on. My understanding, and  
22 correct me if I'm wrong, is that they're not violent  
23 Strombolian type of events. So I'm concerned that there's  
24 a mismatch between probability side of this risk equation  
25 and the consequence side, that it's not based on the same

1 kind of volcanism, at least for the eruptive.

2       GAITHER: Well, the probabilities that we look at are  
3 the probability of a dike intrusion, and the probability  
4 that event will form in the repository. Those are the  
5 probabilities, which seems to me disconnected from what  
6 the kind of eruption is that happens after that. In other  
7 words, those probabilities are set, whether the eruption  
8 becomes to be mostly violent or mostly moderate. I'm not  
9 sure that there's a real disconnect there. And the reason  
10 that we modelled the violent Strombolian is because that's  
11 what ash plume is designed to model, and that's the  
12 dispersion code we used. And it's also considered a  
13 conservatism by the PA group.

14               So I'm not sure, maybe I'm just missing  
15 something, but I'm not sure there is a disconnect. Am I  
16 correct? I'm not sure, but I don't think there is.

17       CRAIG: Okay.

18       GAITHER: The probabilities don't say what kind of  
19 eruption.

20       CRAIG: We'll let you chew on that one for this  
21 afternoon, and at this point, we need to take a break, and  
22 we will resume promptly at 11 o'clock, which is in 13  
23 minutes.

24               (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

25       CRAIG: Our next speaker is Abe Van Luik, from whom

1 we've heard previously, and Abe is going to talk to us  
2 about uncertainty.

3           VAN LUIK: Thank you very much.

4           Let me start my talk on the fourth page of your  
5 handouts, because the second and third pages I actually  
6 wanted to use at 4:30. This will also help make up some  
7 of the time schedule.

8           The focus of this presentation, if you look at  
9 the whole viewgraph, you'll see that this is one that you  
10 also saw in January. But the focus of the presentation,  
11 and what the Board has been talking about so far, in our  
12 opinion, is the technical analysis of how quantified  
13 uncertainties are treated, both in the process models and  
14 the TSPA.

15           What we also told you in January is that we also  
16 need to look at all uncertainties, both the quantified and  
17 the unquantified, which we typically have dealt with in  
18 various fashions. And then also we routinely do policy  
19 and technical assessments to manage the uncertainties, and  
20 we are really focusing now also on explaining our  
21 uncertainties to various audiences.

22           So this is what we told you in January that was  
23 our strategy for dealing with uncertainties, and what I'm  
24 going to do now is show you how we are implementing that  
25 strategy in what I think is a rational fashion.

1           We told you that we would identify sources of  
2 uncertainty, treat them quantitatively or qualitatives  
3 with conservative bounds; that we would manage  
4 uncertainties, considering their impact and importance.  
5 Of course, if there is no impact or importance, then the  
6 uncertainty doesn't matter. We just need to disclose it.

7           We need to reduce or mitigate critical  
8 uncertainties, I mean, that's why you evaluate  
9 uncertainties in the first place, and assess the effects  
10 of the residual uncertainties, because there will be  
11 uncertainties that are not manageable by any of the other  
12 means.

13           So to keep the promise that we made in January to  
14 the Board, we have a task force of DOE members, MTS  
15 members and M&O members, and many of them are here in this  
16 room. We are looking at the implementation and  
17 effectiveness of this approach. We are an internal review  
18 committee, so to speak. We are trying to identify where  
19 the uncertainties and variability have been included in  
20 overall performance assessment, and you saw from Bob  
21 Andrews' talk that TSPA is on the mark as far as  
22 considering uncertainties in its analyses.

23           We want to look at how all uncertainties have  
24 been treated in the process model and abstraction level,  
25 and we hope to be able to have an internal report by

1 September, and we want to evaluate the uncertainty  
2 treatment and develop recommendations by November of this  
3 year to improve the entire way that we're dealing with  
4 uncertainties.

5           This task force is doing a bottoms-up look. We  
6 are starting at the bottom, at the process level,  
7 reviewing all the AMRs and PMRs and interviewing the  
8 principal investigators responsible for each of these to  
9 not only read the documents, but find out from them what  
10 the documents mean in terms of what has been terms of  
11 uncertainty.

12           We are looking at things like alternative  
13 conceptual models, parameters, distributions, spatial  
14 extrapolation and time-scale issues, the partitioning of  
15 variability and uncertainty, temporal and Spatial boundary  
16 conditions, the assumptions and judgments made. You've  
17 heard a lot from the last five or six presenters on that  
18 topic. The use of data bounds and conservative estimates,  
19 and then we're also looking at the uncertainty that's  
20 embedded in the FEPs process, looking at features, events  
21 and processes, and the screening, as you've heard from the  
22 last talk, of low probability, low consequence scenarios.

23           We are looking at both quantified and  
24 unquantified uncertainties, and this presentation, and I'm  
25 trying to lower your expectations here, is a status report

1 which will just focus on two detailed examples of the  
2 treatment of uncertainty. In other words, we have done  
3 about 23 of these cases. I'm showing you two because of  
4 their inherent interest to us and to the Board.

5           The first one is if we look at the waste package  
6 degradation process model, the purpose of the model is to  
7 evaluate waste package integrity. We know that there are  
8 processes that can influence the degradation of the waste  
9 package. We know that there are environments on the waste  
10 package and in the drift that are features considered  
11 subject to uncertainty and variability.

12           There are other features, and that's what this  
13 means right here. These are processes. These are  
14 features. Other features, events and processes were  
15 considered, but in the FEPs screening process, which is  
16 actually a great integrator from science and engineering,  
17 right up until performance assessment, these were screened  
18 out due to low consequence or probability.

19           Selection of specific process models is subject  
20 to conceptual model uncertainty. And I think we can go to  
21 the next one to show the stress corrosion cracking model.  
22 When we look at the degradation processes for the waste  
23 package, this is the model that I'm going to focus on,  
24 although I could have selected this, I could have selected  
25 that, but this is the one that we're going to focus on,

1 just to give you an example of the level of detail that  
2 we're going into in this uncertainty evaluation.

3           Stress corrosion cracking has three overlapping  
4 influences on it; material susceptibility, tensile stress  
5 and environmental conditions. And if we're in a critical  
6 region of those three, then stress corrosion cracking can  
7 occur. The most important of these we find is the, as you  
8 saw in Bob's presentation on TSPA, is the degree to which  
9 stress is mitigated in the welds.

10           If we look at the conceptual model for stress  
11 corrosion crack growth, we looked at two conceptual models  
12 and received external expert advice that this is the one  
13 to go with because it's more defensible for the very long-  
14 term use that we want to make of it. It's a more complex  
15 model, but it's more defensible, they thought.

16           The significance of the model itself, whether we  
17 choose this one or this one, is dependent on the degree of  
18 stress mitigation. If we mitigate the stress to the  
19 extent that we think we can, the two models give  
20 absolutely the same outcome.

21           The process model, as has been explained before,  
22 is then abstracted into a TSPA abstracted model, but we  
23 will stay with the process model discussion for now.

24           If we look, and I don't want to go through all of  
25 this table, but this is an illustration of the type of

1 evaluation that we're doing. We're looking at the  
2 uncertainty. We're looking at the variability. And we're  
3 looking at what the range of it is and what the basis of  
4 it is to see if we have a complete picture of what is  
5 being treated in each model.

6           And I think rather than read through these in  
7 some detail, which would involve questions that I am not  
8 meant to be answering, this is just an example of the type  
9 of thing that my technical team, it's actually Bill  
10 Boyle's technical team, but he couldn't make it, so I  
11 replaced him, our technical team is looking at in some  
12 detail.

13           The abstraction--that was at the process level--  
14 and then as I mentioned, we do an abstraction. In this  
15 particular case, the abstraction introduces what some of  
16 us consider an additional conservatism. We just disregard  
17 the orientation of flaws, even though only 1 per cent of  
18 the initial flaws in a weld, in a sample that was  
19 examined, 1 per cent of the flaws have a radial  
20 orientation, and that's the only orientation that could  
21 actually be subject to stress corrosion cracking. And we  
22 considered in the TSP all surface breaking flaws and all  
23 embedded flaws in the outer 25 per cent of the depth of  
24 the weld, so that some of the uncertainty in the previous  
25 page is kind of stepped above for the TSPA analysis.

1 Nevertheless, we want to be accounting for all that  
2 uncertainty.

3           If we look at the results of this particular  
4 model, we see that the first waste package failures on the  
5 upper bound, the most optimistic case, using the upper  
6 bound of all the uncertainties--that would be the lower  
7 bound of the uncertainties, I guess, but the most  
8 optimistic case, you have failures right after 10,000  
9 years. If you look at the mean, however, it's, you know,  
10 more like 20,000 years until your first failure, and then  
11 you have a cross-over of the mean and the median here,  
12 illustrating again that the mean is really torn by the  
13 larger numbers. Whether you're on the upper scale or on  
14 the lower scale, if the numbers are very large, the mean  
15 is more influenced than the median. The median is a very  
16 nice measure of central tendency.

17           But this is just an example of the type of  
18 uncertainty evaluation that has gone into one process  
19 model. And the treatment of uncertainty in these models  
20 varies from model to model, and one of the tasks that we  
21 are coming up with is making recommendations on how to  
22 even it out so that the treatment is more uniform.

23           If we go to the next viewgraph, we're going to  
24 talk now about the thermal-hydrologic models for TSPA.  
25 And this nice little viewgraph shows that the input data

1 is run through the UZ property model, and that property  
2 model then defines the properties for all of these models.  
3 And, of course, the outputs on the right-hand side are  
4 things that are output directly into TSPA.

5           We're going to follow this path through here and  
6 talk about the multi-scale model. The properties model is  
7 used to define parameter uncertainties. It's a very nice  
8 piece of work that includes the property set that is most  
9 consistent with measurements, and evaluates their  
10 uncertainties.

11           The matrix and fracture parameters used in the  
12 flow and transport, drift seepage, drift-scale and  
13 mountain-scale process models come out of that one model,  
14 so that you don't have the problem of using this model  
15 here with a different property set than the other one.

16           The calibration process uses data inversion to  
17 compare and adjust the model parameters and the data. And  
18 ITOUGH2 is the computer code that's used, and it considers  
19 uncertainties in the input data, in the analysis, and the  
20 output parameters and their sensitivities, and can pass  
21 them on to the next model down the chain.

22           The data inverted is matrix saturation and matrix  
23 potential, pneumatic pressure, and the parameters  
24 estimated, and they are estimated for high, mean and low  
25 infiltration cases for three climate states. So for each

1 climate state, there's a high, mean and a low.

2           The parameters estimated are fracture and matrix  
3 permeability, fracture and matrix van Genuchten  
4 parameters, that's supposed to be an alpha and m, fracture  
5 activity parameter. And the uncertainties are evaluated  
6 for 31 model layers, assumed to have uniform properties,  
7 however, within each layer.

8           Spatial variability in infiltration is  
9 incorporated using 200 meter radius average around  
10 boreholes, so that, you know, there is extrapolation of  
11 data within the model that we have quantified and know  
12 about.

13           Now, when we move to use these property sets in  
14 thermal-hydrology calculations, the question has been  
15 should we use properties, generic properties such as used  
16 in TSPA/VA? Should we go to the drift scale property  
17 sets, which is the TSPR base case property set? Or should  
18 we get real close to the actual location and use the  
19 single heater test property set? And there was a test  
20 done using two forms of the dual permeability model, and  
21 the bottom line is that the predicted temperatures seen in  
22 single heater test, and we did this also for the large  
23 scale heater test, but that would be a separate  
24 presentation, predicted temperatures, evaluated the  
25 differences statistically. This was not a calibration;

1 this was no adjustment of parameter values. We were  
2 looking at which of these property sets best evaluated the  
3 temperatures in that heater test, and the conclusion was  
4 that the differences were small between predicted and  
5 measured for all the property sets, but the ambient drift  
6 scale property set and the active fracture dual  
7 permeability model are suitable for use in thermal-  
8 hydrologic models for SR.

9           So I don't want to, you know, make this  
10 declaration and have you ask questions on it. I'm  
11 illustrating the type of things that we're investigating  
12 in this internal review of how uncertainties are being  
13 evaluated and how that evaluation goes down into what  
14 model is selected for determining heat, for example, in  
15 the mountain.

16           If we look at the multi-scale thermal-hydrologic  
17 model, the treatment of uncertainty there is the  
18 uncertainty that goes into the model comes from selection  
19 of the high, mean and low rates of infiltration for the  
20 three climate states.

21           The model is very rich in variability, but that's  
22 the only uncertainty that comes out of it. And, of  
23 course, this shows us that there is a difference in the  
24 way that these different models are treating  
25 uncertainties. So we have a job on our hands, and that's

1 our task, is to make recommendations on how to fold more  
2 uncertainty rather than just variability into the rest of  
3 this model.

4           Now, if we go to the next page, you see the  
5 outcome, that if we look at the low, medium and high  
6 infiltration cases for the present climate, you get  
7 differences in the drift wall temperatures, waste package  
8 temperatures, the time of the drift to return to boiling  
9 temperatures, relative humidity at the waste package, the  
10 boiling zone in the host rock, et cetera. So there is the  
11 uncertainty that is put into the model comes out in the  
12 output.

13           In summary, our approach to uncertainties  
14 recognizes the need to assess, quantify, manage and  
15 communicate uncertainties. This is a first step in that  
16 process. The uncertainties, variabilities and  
17 conservatisms are being identified. That's a work in  
18 progress and it's going very well in all process models,  
19 providing input to the TSPA and TSPA is taking care of  
20 itself pretty well, as you heard from Bob's presentation.

21           We're in the process of examining the current  
22 implementation. Our focus to date has been on  
23 understanding the details of what has been done and how  
24 adequately it is documented. We have found several  
25 instances where work was done and it was, you know, just

1 not put into the documentation, and of course we'll put  
2 that on the list of recommendations.

3           And, of course, this is a work in progress. What  
4 are we planning to do to finish this work? We want to  
5 complete the detailed review of the uncertainty treatment  
6 and how uncertainties are reflected in the TSPA/SR.  
7 That's our goal for later this fall. We want to assess  
8 where we need to improve the characterization and/or  
9 documentation of uncertainty. In some cases, there needs  
10 to be more characterization, and other places work was  
11 done that's not properly reflected in the documents.

12           We want to develop recommendations to be used in  
13 future uncertainty treatment. We're looking forward, you  
14 know, for the next couple of years into the license  
15 application. We want to assure consistent definitions,  
16 and to the extent that it's appropriate, methods for  
17 treating quantified uncertainties.

18           We want to improve the importance analyses of  
19 quantified uncertainties, and you're going to see some  
20 importance analyses in the next presentation, too. You'll  
21 see actual results of importance analyses.

22           We want to suggest approaches for evaluating key  
23 unquantified uncertainties in terms of their implications  
24 for TSPA dose uncertainties.

25           And I think it is certain that I have made up

1 some time.

2       CRAIG: Abe, that was masterful. We are not only on  
3 schedule, we are ahead of schedule, and I now turn to Dr.  
4 Cohon to ask you, because we're going to have discussion  
5 here.

6       VAN LUIK: You just set me up for a long discussion,  
7 is what you did.

8       CRAIG: I hope so. Discussions are the best part of  
9 the Board meetings.

10       VAN LUIK: Yes, they are.

11       CRAIG: How much time should we spend on discussion?

12       COHON: We can go till 11:45.

13       CRAIG: 11:45. So we have 25 minutes for discussion.

14       COHON: 23.

15       CRAIG: 23 minutes for discussion. Jerry, Alberto,  
16 Dan, others.

17       COHON: This is Cohon, Board. I have a big topic,  
18 and it's properly a topic for this afternoon's panel. But  
19 since we have extra time and we've got you standing up  
20 here--actually, Abe, you're exactly the person to start  
21 with it, and then maybe we can pick it up later if we all  
22 feel it's worth pursuing further.

23               I have sort of a fundamental philosophical  
24 concern, modeling concern, with where we're going with  
25 TSPA, and that this concern would come up now is

1 completely understandable. It's not a criticism of what  
2 has been done. In fact, let me say here I'm very  
3 impressed by everything that we've heard. Your comment  
4 yesterday, or maybe it was Bob's, about your pride in how  
5 much integration has occurred I think is very well placed,  
6 and it shows. It's very good and really very exciting.  
7 But you've got a very tough problem, and we know that.

8           Here is my issue. Let me put it this way. Using  
9 the design--I have to take another step back. We know  
10 that specifying the design is essential in order to do  
11 TSPA, and that's just the nature of the integration that  
12 you and Bob were so pleased about. It's also the case  
13 that performance will be a function of both the design and  
14 the natural system, and as we've seen, we now have a very  
15 robust package with a titanium drip shield, and they have  
16 major implications for performance. And in a way, in a  
17 very significant way, you're using the design to  
18 compensate for natural system uncertainty, and that's  
19 okay. Here's my philosophical problem.

20           It's not okay, I think, to use the design to  
21 limit the treatment of uncertainty or its representation  
22 on individual parameters within TSPA itself. Am I getting  
23 through? Let me give you an example. Here, actually you  
24 just gave an example. If we assume we're going to treat  
25 welds in a certain way so as to relieve stress, and that

1 means that we represent the uncertainty associated with  
2 the welds in TSPA in a different way than we would if we  
3 were not treating the welds, making that assumption about  
4 the welds would be treated, I think that's wrong, or I  
5 think that can create a problem later on. Maybe that's  
6 not such a great example. I think I've got a better one.

7           Here's one. If we assume that ranges in pH are  
8 what they are within the drift environment, because of  
9 assumptions we're making about the lack of seepage because  
10 of the titanium shield, let's say, then that can be a  
11 problem. So my point is in terms of overall performance,  
12 engineered system, natural system trade-offs are  
13 completely appropriate within limits, of course. But if  
14 the engineered system is used to limit or change the way  
15 we represent parameter distributions in TSPA, I think  
16 we've got a problem, and I'm going to try to tease out  
17 some more examples to find out and explore this afternoon  
18 whether or not we've gotten ourselves into that situation.

19           Have I made the point clear, the overall point?

20       VAN LUIK: I think I understood the point better the  
21 first example than the second example.

22       COHON: Okay.

23       VAN LUIK: But I think, you know, would it be  
24 satisfactory if we showed the effects of stress mitigation  
25 on the welds by doing a calculation with and without

1 mitigation? Would that satisfy you that we know what  
2 we're about? I'm trying to figure out just what the crux  
3 of the problem is.

4 COHON: I have no doubts that you know what you're  
5 about. The concern is that there's so many pieces to this  
6 and there's so many people that know what they're about  
7 about their piece of it, that things might get lost in the  
8 process of pulling it all together.

9 VAN LUIK: Yes.

10 COHON: And so I'll try to come up with better  
11 examples.

12 VAN LUIK: I think, you know, that is one good  
13 example, where we actually know from analyses already why  
14 it is so necessary to mitigate the stress, because as Bob  
15 showed, the first two points on his five points of light  
16 of what determines performance after 40,000 years is the  
17 stress on those welds. And so, you know, you make a good  
18 point. We need to evaluate as time goes on if there is  
19 uncertainty in the degree of mitigation and other things.  
20 But we're not there yet. You know, we are not to the  
21 point where we can do that.

22 COHON: Just to nail this down. It goes right to the  
23 FEPs screening process. I worry about excluding some  
24 phenomena or artificially limiting the range that we're  
25 going to look at only on the basis of TSPA performance

1 sensitivity. Using arguments about basic physical  
2 phenomenon is a good one, and we heard a lot of that in  
3 the screening. But if we base it mostly, or even worse,  
4 entirely on TSPA results, then I get worried. I'll try to  
5 come up with more examples.

6 VAN LUIK: I understand that one perfectly. In fact,  
7 we agree with you. That's the reason that we carried  
8 calculations out, you know, for the SR purposes, SR/CR  
9 purposes, to 100,000 years. If we stuck with 10,000  
10 years, we would exclude everything.

11 COHON: Right.

12 VAN LUIK: Because the waste packages haven't failed  
13 yet, but because of that exact reason, seepage is very  
14 important. It doesn't become important until after the  
15 regulatory period, but it is very important, and we agree  
16 exactly on that particular issue. And I think, you know,  
17 the idea of the drip shield making seepage less important  
18 to performance during the regulatory compliance period is  
19 very true. However, seepage is in the model to allow us  
20 to look beyond the regulatory compliance period, and we  
21 have a suspicion that when we walk into licensing, that  
22 the NRC will say change this assumption, change that  
23 value, change this, and we had better have all of those  
24 mechanisms in the model to take care of that contingency.

25 COHON: That's exactly the bottom line point. Still,

1 I'm going to try to come up with more specifics to kind of  
2 see if we can track them down this afternoon.

3 VAN LUIK: Okay. Good.

4 COHON: Thanks, Abe.

5 CRAIG: Alberto?

6 SAGÜÉS: Okay, I was just trying to figure out how  
7 you rule out this uncertainty on mechanisms that have been  
8 ruled out relatively early in the process. If we go, for  
9 example, to your Figure 13, just to have a quick  
10 indication, which this is the fraction of waste packages  
11 as a function of time.

12 VAN LUIK: Yes.

13 SAGÜÉS: Okay, now--of course you're looking at first  
14 crack; that's the only thing that you're looking at. But  
15 suppose that the name of that would be first penetration,  
16 it would still be pretty much the same curve; is that  
17 correct?

18 VAN LUIK: I think it would be pretty much the same  
19 starting point on the curve, yes. But it's a combination  
20 of stress corrosion cracking with--you know, if we have a  
21 situation where there is no surface breaking, or if there  
22 were no initial defects, you would still, you know, by  
23 general corrosion, go through that weld until you hit the  
24 first defect.

25 SAGÜÉS: All right.

1 VAN LUIK: So some of that I think shows up later.

2 SAGÜÉS: Right. Okay. Now, effectively right now,  
3 localized corrosion is declared in something that's not  
4 going to happen?

5 VAN LUIK: That's correct.

6 SAGÜÉS: Now, suppose that there is localized  
7 corrosion that could result on the packages showing  
8 failures at 1,000 years, you know, really way, way before  
9 that, now there's a certain amount of uncertainty about  
10 that. I mean, you're not certain that localized corrosion  
11 is not going to happen?

12 VAN LUIK: We are certain to the extent documented in  
13 the FEPs screening documents.

14 Now, as the NRC pointed out to us, the only thing  
15 that's interesting about the FEPs screening documentation  
16 is what we have ruled out. And so that will receive a  
17 very good scrubbing from them, and there may be cases  
18 where we will

19 have to do more work to make the case that something  
20 should be screened out. But I believe, and other people  
21 in this room know this better than I do, that the work we  
22 have done so far on Alloy-22 shows that the pitting, the  
23 localized corrosion is not likely to be something that  
24 would lead to failure before these other two mechanisms.

25 SAGÜÉS: Now, would you say that, for example, you're

1 90 per cent sure of that? I mean, you realize what I'm  
2 asking about?

3 VAN LUIK: I trust the people that have told me that  
4 this is the conclusion that they draw from their work,  
5 yes. As a DOE person, I have to do that, and 98 per cent  
6 sounds good to me.

7 SAGÜÉS: Well, I said 90. But anyway--

8 VAN LUIK: You said 90?

9 SAGÜÉS: Yes. Suppose you say 90, and if you're in  
10 the 10 per cent probability you're wrong, that would  
11 result in massive failures at age 1,000.

12 VAN LUIK: Yes.

13 SAGÜÉS: Then that would cost, of course--  
14 dramatically. And so where is that assessment? Where is  
15 the quantification of--what if I'm wrong about this  
16 assumption? What if I'm wrong about the assumption? All  
17 those things are going to be moving, maybe not--maybe the  
18 dose, they're going to be moving them to a lift. Right  
19 now, they have zero multipliers.

20 VAN LUIK: The analysis shown by Bob Andrews  
21 yesterday that showed the 95th percentile pessimism in the  
22 seven operating processes on the waste package showed  
23 failures before 10,000 years. That's one case.

24 The talk that you're going to see after me, the  
25 safety strategy will show another case where we assumed

1 that there is waste package failure with the drip shield  
2 intact. And then did you also do one without the drip  
3 shield? Yes.

4 SAGÜÉS: But that's only with the mechanisms that  
5 have been declared to be possible.

6 VAN LUIK: Yes.

7 SAGÜÉS: The ones that are declared to be effectively  
8 impossible, like for example localized corrosion, those  
9 ones are not going to show up.

10 VAN LUIK: They are not going to show up.

11 SAGÜÉS: Okay. I would think that that's something I  
12 think we are going to have to talk about in the future a  
13 little bit more, because I think that right now, we're  
14 rolling out entire classes of mechanisms and assuming that  
15 there is zero probability of that ever happening.

16 VAN LUIK: Yes. And if in the future we learn that  
17 that is not as correct as it sounds today, we will of  
18 course make a correction.

19 SAGÜÉS: Thank you.

20 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. This may even be a more  
21 philosophical bent than our Chairman took a couple of  
22 minutes ago, and is probably a good follow-on to Alberto's  
23 question, and you may rue the fact that we actually  
24 transcribe these meetings, because I can actually quote  
25 you from previous meetings here. But in previous meetings

1 about VA, about TSPA for VA, you made comments like what  
2 VA can and cannot be used for--excuse me--PA can and  
3 cannot be used for.

4           And so I guess I'll go back and quote a couple of  
5 things that you said. "It probably shouldn't be used to  
6 assess compliance with regulations. It shouldn't be used  
7 to show defense in depth. It shouldn't be used to assess  
8 small changes in design, or even to determine the  
9 suitability of an overall repository design." Those are  
10 kind of--they may be taken out of context, but those are  
11 quotes that you said about TSPA/VA.

12           And could you comment now on TSPA/SR, or the data  
13 that we have seen and the results that we have seen, and  
14 maybe amend your comments, or at least identify where you  
15 think the improvements have been made that would soften  
16 the tone of those comments?

17           VAN LUIK: I would respond in this way. This is a  
18 nice question, actually, because this is kind of how I was  
19 going to start off my 4:30 talk, so I don't have to do  
20 that now.

21           BULLEN: If you want to wait till then, that's fine.

22           VAN LUIK: No, no, no. What I was going to say is  
23 that as you have seen from the presentation, as Chairman  
24 Cohon has pointed out, the TSPA that you see now is the  
25 best integrated product we've ever produced.

1           When its results are done with checking, and the  
2 final approval comes in, I think that it will be material  
3 that will be useful in making the regulatory assumptions  
4 necessary to have DOE go forward to site recommendation.  
5 I think it's at that point.

6           Now, if it turns out that there are errors, you  
7 know, that's the reason that after this decision is made,  
8 we go into the actual licensing process, which is a very  
9 rigorous process, if it's anything like has been done for  
10 other nuclear installations. But I feel that we have made  
11 so much progress since TSPA-95, TSPA/VA and this one, that  
12 this one the Department of Energy, when it is all done and  
13 checked and finally approved, will stand behind it and say  
14 this is the basis, not Rev 00 that you see for the SRCR,  
15 but Rev 01 that you'll see next year, as I pointed out in  
16 my talk, this is the basis for going forward and  
17 recommending to the Secretary that he recommend to the  
18 President that we approve this site.

19           If we were not of that mindset, we would be  
20 wasting your time and ours.

21         BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. I've got a follow-on  
22 to that one. One of the other problems that I had with  
23 yesterday's presentation was sort of the non-specificity  
24 of the operating procedures and the design. And the  
25 problem that I run into there is that as you go into

1 licensing and as you take this path forward with TSPA,  
2 what you have to do is you have to have a finalized design  
3 and you have to have a finalized set of criteria that  
4 you're going to evaluate against, and you have to have  
5 regulations, which by the way, we don't have either, but  
6 you'll have to take a look at those, too.

7           And I guess what I'd like to know is in the  
8 efforts to reduce the uncertainty, and keeping that  
9 flexibility in design, for example, we heard in May in the  
10 Rich Craun presentation, that a more robust design may  
11 allow staging and aging, and ventilation of fuel, and not  
12 hit the temperatures that would cause some of the problems  
13 that we've seen associated with cladding degradation or  
14 waste package degradation, or the like. How are you going  
15 to incorporate or encompass those in a regulatory regime  
16 and in an evaluation that you're going to make to, well,  
17 the Board and also to the NRC with respect to the I guess  
18 finalization of the design? And when will that occur, and  
19 how do you see that happening?

20           VAN LUIK: I was glad that Dr. Itkin answered this  
21 question yesterday. We will have one design going into  
22 the license application. It will still be flexible,  
23 however, so that we can manage it one way or the other.  
24 And I think Dr. Itkin was exactly right. As soon as you  
25 start gaining experience in the manufacturing and in the

1 filling, sealing and emplacing of waste packages, you will  
2 redesign as you go and learn from experience, and there  
3 will be changes.

4           Any major changes will have to go to the NRC for  
5 an amendment to the license. So I think we will go into  
6 LA with one design, but it will still be operationally  
7 flexible so that we can adjust things, even from drift to  
8 drift if we want to, if we see the need to. I don't think  
9 we're going to lock ourselves in to where the NRC is going  
10 to take a measuring tape and say this package is, you  
11 know, one-tenth of a centimeter off where you said it  
12 would be.

13         BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. Just to follow that  
14 up, that also includes an operational concept?

15         VAN LUIK: Yes.

16         BULLEN: And so you're going to come in with an  
17 operational concept that is hot, is cold, is manageable so  
18 that I can keep it cool until I close it, and then let it  
19 get hot; all of those are going to be evaluated prior to  
20 the license application?

21         VAN LUIK: We will come in with a preferred  
22 operational concept for the license application, yes. But  
23 we will also talk about contingencies and flexibility, and  
24 if anyone of the design group wants to step forward, be my  
25 guest. But I think I'm correct basically. We will come

1 in with a vertical stripe that says this is what we want  
2 to license, and these are the degrees of deviation off  
3 that line that we want to keep for operational  
4 flexibility.

5 CRAIG: Debra?

6 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I have two questions, Abe.  
7 The first one has to do with scientific priorities at  
8 this point. Based on what you know and your experience  
9 with TSPA, including both natural and engineered barriers,  
10 how would you--what are your priorities over the next year  
11 in terms of the science that you feel you need to have  
12 under your belt?

13 VAN LUIK: Actually, I'm looking at Dennis  
14 Richardson, the repository safety strategy that you're  
15 going to hear about next. Actually, that is the purpose  
16 of that work, is to define what needs to be done next. My  
17 just being a PA type person and looking at Bob's results,  
18 I would say that the highest priority is to solidify the  
19 case for the way that the waste package works. I think  
20 there is reasonable doubt in the minds of some experts as  
21 to whether we can sustain that case through licensing. So  
22 I would say that is a very high priority.

23 I have a personal feeling that we should also  
24 look very closely at the seepage model, because the  
25 indications that we have of preliminary measurements in

1 the TRB drift, the east/west drift, is that the 70 per  
2 cent of the repository will be in rock that will be one to  
3 two orders of magnitude less likely to see seepage than  
4 the rock that we have tested so far. And so from my  
5 perspective, this is a great opportunity to adjust the  
6 modeling and lower that curve beyond 10,000 years. And so  
7 those are two items that I would put on my list, and then  
8 also I have several favorites, extensions of John  
9 Stuckless' work in natural analogs I'd like to pursue to  
10 show that the modeling that we're doing of seepage is  
11 probably conservative, to put it mildly.

12       KNOPMAN: Let me just ask one other question somewhat  
13 related to this. And that is that as long as the  
14 assumptions about waste package behavior hold and you're  
15 not really looking at failures until 40,000 years out,  
16 then it seems to me it's largely irrelevant what happens  
17 during the thermal pulse.

18       VAN LUIK: That has been my position for some time,  
19 and you put the words right in my mouth.

20       KNOPMAN: I mean, I don't believe that, but I'm just-  
21 -that is the logical extension of what you've been saying.

22       VAN LUIK: That is the logical extension of what I'm  
23 saying, yes. If we can sustain that case, then what  
24 happens in the first thousands of years is irrelevant to  
25 the, you know, 10 to 40,000 year performance.

1           One more item that I forgot to mention on the  
2 list. There seems to be an opportunity for dropping the  
3 concentration of radionuclides travelling from the waste  
4 package into the unsaturated zone by looking at the  
5 secondary mineral formation and the likelihood that  
6 radionuclides would be trapped in them. This is kind of  
7 the phenomenon that you see at Pena Blanca, for example,  
8 where after millions of years, the oxides of uranium  
9 actually contain a lot of the radioactivity that could  
10 have gone away but didn't. Of course, a lot of it has  
11 gone, too. But that's the kind of thing where we need  
12 some insights from systems that have been around a little  
13 while to match with laboratory observations.           So  
14 there's basically three areas; waste package, waste form  
15 behavior, and seepage to me are the three highest priority  
16 items, and I don't know what the RSS results are because I  
17 haven't read the latest version. But I bet they're among  
18 that list that we'll be showing you in a few minutes  
19 somewhere.

20       CRAIG: Okay. Seeing no other questions, thank you  
21 very, very much, Abe.

22       EWING: More comment I guess than a question, but you  
23 might respond. In your list of your approaches to dealing  
24 with uncertainty, one thing that's missing from the list  
25 is an analysis of how the uncertainty propagates through

1 the analysis. That's a very simple example for water/rock  
2 interaction. Say you wanted to know the pH, then there's  
3 some uncertainty in terms of the mineral phases present,  
4 the amount of water present, the temperature, the  
5 temperature dependence of reactions, and so on. And all  
6 of those factors come from other models. They have an  
7 uncertainty, and so the calculated pH will have an  
8 uncertainty band with it, even before you do the  
9 probabilistic analysis. Do you have any plans to look at  
10 how the uncertainty propagates through your analysis?

11       VAN LUIK: I think Bob showed in his table and in his  
12 examples that to the extent that the process model and the  
13 abstraction pass through the uncertainties, they're fully  
14 incorporated into the TSPA model.

15       EWING: Now, I'm saying something very different.

16       VAN LUIK: Okay. Then I misunderstood you.

17       EWING: I'm saying that all of your 400 parameters,  
18 your input parameters, half of them sampled over a range.  
19 Each of those parameters has a certain uncertainty.

20       VAN LUIK: Yes.

21       EWING: And in a normal scientific analysis of very  
22 simple systems, we routinely track the uncertainty as it  
23 propagates through the analysis, and it grows very  
24 quickly. The mean values may not change very much, may be  
25 useful, but as you extrapolate over space and time, you

1 expect that uncertainty to grow. And the, you know, what  
2 has been presented to us where you look at the range of  
3 the 5th to 95th percentile, that's not at all the measure  
4 of the uncertainty of your models. If you stand 20  
5 kilometers away and sample the water in a well and  
6 calculate a dose, you're not capturing at all the  
7 uncertainty of the models used in the performance  
8 assessment.

9       VAN LUIK: I think I understand what you're saying,  
10 and I think that's one of the reasons that we have this  
11 test for, is looking right at the 121 AMRs and the  
12 abstraction AMRs to see, one, how was uncertainty treated  
13 in those AMRs, two, how is it propagated out, and do we  
14 need to change or add to the way that uncertainty is  
15 treated at that very low level that you're talking about.  
16 And that's what this whole task force is about. I just  
17 showed two examples where we evaluated two models, which  
18 are actually parts of clusters of models addressing larger  
19 issues. So I think we hope to be getting at exactly what  
20 you're talking about.

21       CRAIG: Okay. Abe, thank you very much. We will now  
22 call this session to an end.

23       COHON: Thank you, Paul, for your fine job of  
24 chairing this morning's session.

25                Though more than two people have signed up on the

1 public comment sign-in sheet, my understanding is there  
2 are only two who have to leave early today, and they're  
3 Judy Treichel and John Hadder.

4           Is there anybody else who wanted to make a  
5 comment today and will not be able to stay until the 5  
6 o'clock or so comment period?

7           (No response.)

8           COHON: Seeing none, then I'll call first on Judy  
9 Treichel. Judy?

10          TREICHEL: Thank you very much, and especially thank  
11 you for changing the schedule after everything sort of got  
12 imposed on us at the same time.

13           It strikes me as I sit here and listen to this,  
14 and I've been doing it for a very long time, that the  
15 Yucca Mountain project is a terrific one for doing field  
16 work, for doing lab work, for doing all sorts of  
17 important, interesting science. But when you start  
18 showing viewgraphs and talking about receptors, that's  
19 where it all changes, because you can do a whole lot of  
20 guesswork and you can do a lot of possibilities,  
21 probabilities, TSPA, all of that sort of thing, but if  
22 it's with the intent of then putting it onto an unwilling  
23 receptor, or a person who you've actually met, I think  
24 it's wonderful that you've gone to Amargosa Valley to have  
25 meetings, you know Michael Lee, you know the McKrakens,

1 you know a lot of those people, those are the receptors,  
2 as well as their children and their grandchildren and  
3 people who come on, and I think this is a dreadful thing  
4 when you look at it that way.

5           When Ivan Itkin was standing up here, he talked  
6 about how they're working to finalize the regulatory  
7 framework. There was a regulatory framework when we all  
8 started on this thing, and of course we were assured for  
9 years and years and years that that was in stone. Yucca  
10 Mountain had to crash up against that and survive. And,  
11 of course, you know that that's not the case.

12           Also, when Dr. Itkin was asked about what is the  
13 design, and he should certainly be able to tell all of us  
14 what the design is, and my next statement isn't  
15 necessarily all mine, I've been discussing this with other  
16 people, but what comes down is he made the statement that  
17 right now, we're talking about the Wright Brothers  
18 airplane. And what he's expecting us to swallow is that  
19 when this thing gets done and gets built, he will have  
20 somehow magically built the space shuttle that we can all  
21 be absolutely confident in.

22           And even if it turned out to be the space  
23 shuttle, and I don't have any confidence that it will, you  
24 shouldn't be marching people at gunpoint into that thing  
25 against their will, and then flying it over their kids

1 against their will. This whole thing is crazy in what  
2 we're seeing, what we're talking about, and the fact that  
3 people are going to be forced to accept it as being true.

4           When the presentation was given by Drs. Barkatt  
5 and Gorman, they talked about problems that had already  
6 happened with some fairly fancy metals, and it happened in  
7 nuclear reactors, and the big difference is that you can  
8 afford some trial and error when you're doing a nuclear  
9 reactor. You can shut it off. You can fix it up, and you  
10 can turn it back on. That's not the case with Yucca  
11 Mountain.

12           The questions come up here many times, well, what  
13 do you, with various presenters, what do you think you  
14 need? What kind of work do you think should be done? And  
15 each one has answered you, and yet we're screaming toward  
16 this site recommendation. There's a lot that's still  
17 needed. There's a lot of work still to be done, and there  
18 probably always will be.

19           I think it's dreadful the way that those charts  
20 were diddled with so that when you were looking at doses,  
21 if you didn't know and if you didn't ask the right  
22 questions, and thank God the right questions were asked  
23 here, that you had doses going from a picture that you  
24 could look at from 100th of a millirem to 3 rems. And  
25 that's part of this risk performance based stuff that

1 we're supposed to fall in love with, and we're not. And  
2 the old guidelines that I mentioned earlier would not have  
3 allowed that.

4           I don't think that I've seen anything having to  
5 do with defense in depth. First, we were told the  
6 mountain was perfect. You could toss the stuff bare naked  
7 inside of it and it would be just fine. Then we were told  
8 that C-22 would last forever. And as we've heard, there's  
9 serious questions about that, in fact, outright failures.  
10 Now it's all hinging on titanium and the 40,000 years  
11 seems to be a given. There is no given 40,000 years. If  
12 somebody looked hard enough at titanium, it's probably not  
13 going to stand up either.

14           And just finally, the evaluation of uncertainty,  
15 as Abe was just talking, is supposed to be coming in in  
16 November of this year. That coincides--well, maybe it  
17 will be in the same package with the SR/CR. I think these  
18 things are really piling on. I think it's unfair. I'm  
19 not sure as a public advocate, I'm still talking to other  
20 public advocates, what we're going to do about the SR/CR,  
21 but I doubt we're going to do very much.

22           And just as a final statement, none of this has  
23 to happen. It doesn't matter that Yucca Mountain is the  
24 only site. We're just not ready to do it yet, and we  
25 aren't solving the problem. We're clearing space for new

1 waste.

2           So thank you.

3           COHON: Thank you, Judy. Now I call on John Hadder.  
4 If you would state your name again and your affiliation,  
5 if you like, so we have it for the record?

6           HADDER: My name is John Hadder, and I'm on staff  
7 with Citizen Alert out of the Reno office. I appreciate  
8 this opportunity to speak, and it's been quite  
9 interesting, all the information that's been presented. I  
10 agree it's impressive. It's also very confusing, and I  
11 should point out that the same kind of information was  
12 presented in a similar manner at lot of times at the  
13 hearing with the public, and they're not often of  
14 technical background. So that problem needs to be  
15 seriously addressed in the area of public confidence  
16 around this entire program, because there is almost none,  
17 and certainly almost none in Nevada.

18           I want to state for the record that Citizen Alert  
19 is very concerned about the public process around this  
20 considerations report. What we do support is public  
21 hearings around a site recommendation report that contains  
22 all the information that the President would see, so that  
23 the public's comments that would go to the President are  
24 meaningful, and that the time is not wasted.

25           One thing that has happened a lot in Nevada is--

1 and I'm sure it's true in other places as well--is the  
2 public has felt frustrated by coming to public hearings  
3 and making comments and feeling like they haven't been  
4 adhered to or they haven't been listened to or their time  
5 has been wasted. This again addresses the problem of  
6 trust.

7           We all know this is a political solution to the  
8 problem, but the public should be involved on the  
9 radioactive level. And it should be meaningful.

10           So we do not trust basically the process around  
11 the considerations report, but we would very much welcome,  
12 and by law, a hearing around the site recommendation  
13 report, period.

14           Also, the final EIS won't be available until next  
15 year either, so the public will not have a chance to look  
16 at how the DOE responded to its comments around that.  
17 That is also very unfair. It's very disrespectful to  
18 where the public is at in this whole process.

19           And in regards to the total system performance  
20 assessment, again, this is another one that the public  
21 neither understands nor trusts. I think that the big  
22 elephant in the room are the guidelines, the guidelines  
23 that still exist to this point, which do have actual  
24 conditions based on the physical characteristics of the  
25 site itself. This is something we can kind of understand.

1 And also Citizen Alert recognizes that a TSPA is a  
2 valuable tool and could be very useful, and we don't  
3 disregard that its work is important to the Yucca Mountain  
4 project. However, we don't see that it should be used  
5 exclusively in determining the suitability or the  
6 regulatory procedure around Yucca Mountain.

7 Our recommendation is why don't you use the  
8 subsystem performance criteria in tandem with the TSPA.  
9 Wouldn't that better protect the public? Wouldn't we have  
10 a better sense? Wouldn't we be better, more confident in  
11 what we're doing? We've never really gotten a good answer  
12 to that.

13 I want to also state that be careful in all this  
14 science that we don't dive into the Oppenheimer Syndrome,  
15 as I call it, where we lose track of what we're dealing  
16 are real people that will be affected by this. I think  
17 Judy spoke to that briefly. Science can be very  
18 interesting, but remember there are people behind all  
19 implications of this, and I appreciate that the Board will  
20 take that very seriously.

21 We certainly do in Nevada appreciate the Board as  
22 an ear for concerns, and to really evaluate what's going  
23 on objectively. We haven't seen a lot of objective  
24 evaluation in other areas.

25 There are a couple--I have a few comments around

1 the discussion of--technical comments around the  
2 discussion of C-22. There was the idea that there was  
3 certain information that was not understood by the nuclear  
4 industry and their realistic range of material conditions  
5 and stresses. I'd like to point out the possibility that  
6 maybe more was understood than we think, and that the  
7 nuclear industry is possibly driven by profit. I know  
8 it's an ugly word, and I know that we don't want to admit  
9 to that, but these things happen. So let's be aware of  
10 possible uncertainties in the process that are based on  
11 maybe less than honorable intentions. It does happen and  
12 we have to face up to that fact.

13           Also, too, I wanted to point out something that  
14 was brought up regarding the assumptions and results  
15 around the components of the waste form degradation model.  
16 At one point in the discussion, there was a plot shown,  
17 which is the neptunium solubility versus pH, and they used  
18 three points to validate a model. This was used for  
19 thermal-dynamic data as a reference. Three points? I  
20 hope this is not common in the project that only three  
21 data points are used to validate an actual model. To me,  
22 that's scantily short information. Certainly when I was  
23 going to school, I would have been laughed out of the  
24 classroom for that.

25           And, again, I also agree that dose rates, and so

1 forth, should be represented in a realistic manner so the  
2 public can understand them.

3 I appreciate the time. Thank you very much.

4 CRAIG: Thank you, Mr. Hadder. We will now adjourn  
5 for lunch, and reconvene at 1:15 for the afternoon  
6 session.

7 My thanks to all the speakers for their  
8 contributions this morning.

9 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 AFTERNOON SESSION

22 CHRISTENSEN: Good afternoon. I hope you've had a  
23 good lunch and are well fed. My name is Norm Christensen,  
24 and I have the honor of chairing this final session of the  
25 Board's summer meeting.

1           Before you, are all of the speakers from our  
2 previous sessions on TSPA/SR. For the most part, and  
3 against our core instincts to do otherwise, we have  
4 limited our questions to these folks to issues of  
5 clarification. I emphasize for the most part.

6           We will now submit to our core instincts and I  
7 know that many on the Board, as well as our advisors, have  
8 important questions and comments for this panel.

9           You might recall that Rod Ewing and John Kessler  
10 are here as advisors to the Board on TSPA-related issues,  
11 and that Bill Melson is here to help out on questions  
12 related to volcanism and its effects. And John and Bill,  
13 I hope you'll feel free to chime in on these questions,  
14 and for that matter, on any other issues that have come up  
15 over the last day and a half.

16           I'll come back to the panel in a moment, but I  
17 want to point out that following the panel, Dennis  
18 Richardson will discuss the latest version of the  
19 repository safety strategy, or the RSS. This strategy is  
20 the set of structured arguments that the Department of  
21 Energy will use to convince us, the Board, the  
22 administration, the Congress and the public, that the  
23 repository is, indeed, safe. And as such, it's obviously  
24 very important.

25           The Board is especially interested in the non-

1 TSPA elements of the repository safety strategy, in  
2 particular, issues related to natural analogs and their  
3 actual use, defense in depth, and issues of safety margin,  
4 and the Department's views on principal factors, that is,  
5 those technical factors most important in determining  
6 post-closure safety.

7           General plans will be presented by Dennis on work  
8 that the Department feels is important before it proceeds  
9 to licensing, if indeed Yucca Mountain is recommended as  
10 the site for a permanent radioactive waste repository.

11           Abe Van Luik will close this technical session  
12 with a wrap-up from the Department of Energy on the  
13 performance assessment.

14           I will then hand the meeting back to Chairman  
15 Cohon for our public comment period, and would like to  
16 point out that if you would like to, that is, members of  
17 the audience and public, would like to ask questions or  
18 make comments during that session, please sign up with  
19 either Linda Hyatt or Linda Coultry at the table on my  
20 left and your right.

21           You may also provide them with questions during  
22 this session, written questions that we will try to, if we  
23 can fit them in, address to the panel and presenters.

24           Okay, let me come back to the panel. Our rules  
25 for this session will be relatively simple and relatively

1 open. I'll try to keep close tab on the sort of queue of  
2 questioners among the Board and the panel. Board members  
3 and our advisors will get first shot, and then followed by  
4 the staff, and if there's time, we may be able to take  
5 questions from the public.

6 I will try to be careful on the order of  
7 questioning so we can keep everyone in the queue, but I  
8 will want to, as you're asking questions, if there are  
9 particular questions directly related to a particular  
10 question, that we try to deal with those sort of in one  
11 set so that we have a more coherent conversation. So I  
12 would ask the Board members as they're posing initial  
13 questions in an area, to keep them relatively broad, and  
14 then if individuals want to chime in on something very  
15 specific to that question, that that would be appropriate.

16 Ordinarily being the shiest member of this Board,  
17 I will exercise actually chairman's prerogative, and I  
18 would like to ask the first question to open this up, and  
19 then I'll take my seat and act more like a chair.

20 This is probably a question directed most  
21 specifically at Dr. Pasupathi, and relates directly to  
22 issues of waste package performance. Until recently,  
23 nearly ever performance--or every presentation of  
24 performance that I've seen has showed some radionuclide  
25 release prior to 10,000 years. That is particularly true

1 in the TSPA/VA.

2           Notwithstanding issues related to volcanism and  
3 seismic activity, we now see no release under any scenario  
4 until after that time. As near as I can tell, there have  
5 not been really major changes in the waste package itself,  
6 and so one might ask in a sort of cynical vein whether  
7 this is simply a matter of knob twisting of the models,  
8 which moves the degradation of the waste package out to a  
9 later time.

10           More positively, what I would ask is  
11 specifically, and this may be to clarify things that you  
12 covered yesterday, what have we learned since VA that  
13 makes us now more confident that we really won't see any  
14 so-called juvenile failures, or failures in the first ten  
15 millennium of the operation of the repository?

16           PASUPATHI: Let me try to answer the question as  
17 broadly as I can, and hopefully I can get some help from  
18 several of my colleagues who are seated in the audience.

19           First, we do have quite a bit of a different  
20 design in waste package compared to the VA design. And  
21 going back to the juvenile failure, we did not really have  
22 a model, so to speak, for juvenile failure in the VA. As  
23 I mentioned in my presentation, some of the assumptions  
24 and the choice of how many failed, when they failed were  
25 somewhat arbitrary and based on data that aren't

1 particular relevant to the fabrication of the waste  
2 package and the process that we're going to use. So  
3 that's one reason we do not have early failures at the  
4 time, same kind of time frame that we had in VA.

5           In the current model, we do have a basis, we  
6 believe we have a technical defensible basis for the early  
7 failure scenario. And looking at all of the probabilities  
8 of different aspects of fabrication, human factors, and  
9 all, we believe that the manufactured flaws in the weld is  
10 the only aspect of waste package design that could  
11 contribute to early failure. That, too, it says that when  
12 you have defects, just the defects by themselves are not  
13 going to go and cause a failure on day one. You need to  
14 have an additional mechanism, such as localized corrosion  
15 or stress corrosion cracking, to have a defect propagate  
16 into a true wall failure. So that's what we have built  
17 into our stress corrosion cracking model, and the results  
18 of that model show that the--our of the 100 realizations,  
19 or so, you get the earliest failure starting around 11,000  
20 years.

21           CHRISTENSEN: Let me be clear then that the main  
22 thing, it sounds to me like, that has changed then is the  
23 extent to which human error in fabrication plays a role,  
24 or the fabrication process. Is that where the main  
25 assumptions are?

1 PASUPATHI: No, they have been taken into account in  
2 the current early failure model. There was an analysis  
3 done in AMR on that subject, looking at all aspects of  
4 human factors, all aspects of manufacturing the waste  
5 package, and it turns out the closure weld flaws happen to  
6 be the only ones that could lead to early failures.

7 CHRISTENSEN: We'll go with Paul, and then with Dan  
8 Bullen.

9 CRAIG: Yeah, this exchange reminds me of a section  
10 in Richard Feinman's book on the Challenger inquiry where  
11 he asks several engineers what the probability is of  
12 failure, and one of them writes down zero, and some of the  
13 others give some numbers which are different from zero,  
14 not very big, but nevertheless different. And from this,  
15 Feinman goes on to talk about a certain management  
16 mentality.

17 When the probability of failure is zero, one  
18 really does have a reason to worry. It would be very  
19 useful to, and I'm now asking you if you would either say  
20 that you really do believe the probability of failure is  
21 zero, or else give me a number.

22 PASUPATHI: No, we're not saying the probability of  
23 failure is zero. When it occurs is the time frame we are  
24 calculating on the basis of what we have. In other words,  
25 the failure does occur at 11,000 years, for example.

1           CRAIG: No, no, I mean specifically failure prior to  
2 10,000 years, and you seemed to be stating very clearly  
3 that the probability of that is zero. Am I wrong?

4           PASUPATHI: No, it does occur at 11,000 years, and no  
5 failure occurred below 10,000 years.

6           CRAIG: Let me repeat it. I'm asking about failure  
7 before 10,000 years, between zero and 10,000, and the  
8 statement that you appear to me to be making is that the  
9 probability of that failure is exactly zero. Is that  
10 correct?

11          PASUPATHI: No.

12          CRAIG: If it's not correct, then what is the proper  
13 number?

14          PASUPATHI: I'm sorry, let me have Bob Andrews answer  
15 that.

16          ANDREWS: It's not zero. It's a very low number, and  
17 what drives that very low number, because we can push, you  
18 know, with the distributions on flaw sizes and flaw  
19 uncertainty, defect size, defect uncertainty, the rates  
20 that we have, the stresses and the uncertainty in the  
21 stresses, it's clearly possible with a very low  
22 probability to have pre-10,000 year failure. So it's not  
23 zero. However, it's a very small number. It's maybe 10  
24 to the minus 5, 10 to the minus 6, something in that  
25 order. If we look at the flow and defect distributions, I

1 don't think Pasu showed the actual curve of them, but it's  
2 in the supporting AMR. He summarized it in his table.  
3 The probability of having a flow of sufficient size to be  
4 through wall at the weld from those observations is less  
5 than  $10^{-8}$ . So, yes, it's possible, it's  
6 greater than zero, but below the kind of  $10^{-4}$   
7 regulatory concern. But it's not zero.

8       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, I have some  
9 followup for Pasu here. When you're evaluating stress  
10 corrosion cracking, you are emphasizing the stress relief  
11 at the final closure welds of the inner and outer lid. Do  
12 you have any mechanism to take a look at residual stresses  
13 that may be endemic from just the manufacturing and  
14 processing, grinding, handling, bumps, dings, whatever  
15 happens? And how do you handle that as another driving  
16 force for the initiation of a surface flaw?

17       PASUPATHI: As the cylinders are being made, we plan  
18 to anneal all of the cylinders. The only ones that would  
19 not be annealed would be the final closure welds, and  
20 that's where we are doing the mitigation steps on those.  
21 As far as handling and other things of concern, those were  
22 addressed as part of the early failure mechanism using  
23 human factors values.

24       BULLEN: So you've incorporated that part using the  
25 human factors evaluation.

1 PASUPATHI: Yes.

2 BULLEN: Actually, maybe you could be a little bit  
3 more specific. When we looked at the VA design, there  
4 were other mechanisms to allow the canister to fail, and  
5 they were contained in the Waste Package Degradation  
6 Model, WAPDEG, and I assume that those failure mechanisms  
7 are still there, localized corrosion, general corrosion,  
8 crevice corrosion. You mentioned that the ones that  
9 you're having operational now, or that are operational,  
10 are stress corrosion cracking, aging and phase stability,  
11 MIC effects you listed in your Number 6 viewgraph, and  
12 then potential effects, radiolysis and then the bounding  
13 conditions on the environment on the waste package and  
14 drip shield. You use the FEPs process, the features,  
15 events and processes to toss out, because they were low  
16 probability of occurrence events; is that how you screened  
17 out not having localized corrosion, crevice corrosion,  
18 general corrosion in this?

19 PASUPATHI: No, sir. The general corrosion model is  
20 in the WAPDEG, and so is the localized corrosion model.  
21 And there we are looking at the critical potential for  
22 corrosion, localized corrosion, and the threshold  
23 potential for localized corrosion. There is a model in  
24 WAPDEG. It compares the pH and the potentials required to  
25 cause localized corrosion. If the potential is not

1 exceeded or the delta is not there in the positive range,  
2 it doesn't turn the localized corrosion on. So the model  
3 does exist.

4 BULLEN: Okay. And then do you also have a model for  
5 radiolysis?

6 PASUPATHI: No, there is no model for radiolysis.

7 BULLEN: And that was screened out by FEPS?

8 PASUPATHI: That was screened out by FEPS, yes.

9 BULLEN: I'll just express my concern. And you  
10 always note it. But I think you might want to take a look  
11 at that, particularly in light of the fact that you're  
12 loading packages that have a pretty high surface dose rate  
13 in a potentially moist air environment. It's going to be  
14 humid in there.

15 PASUPATHI: As far as the radiation dose rate of the  
16 surface, or the dose levels of the surface, the highest  
17 number I've seen for 21 PWR case with the fairly hottest  
18 fuel, I would say, five year cooled fuel, 70,000 megawatt  
19 burn-up, is about 1200 rem per hour. That is as loaded.

20 BULLEN: Okay, 1200. So that's down from about 3700,  
21 which is the last number I had in my head.

22 PASUPATHI: Right, it is down, and also after 25  
23 years or so, it goes down to in the hundreds rather than  
24 thousands.

25 BULLEN: Right. Any chance that you're going to have

1 a shield plug in the top of that so you can rework that  
2 weld?

3 PASUPATHI: Don't know.

4 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Cohon?

5 COHON: Thank you. I wanted to follow up on the  
6 point I started to make during Abe's presentation before  
7 the lunch break, and I promised that I would try to come  
8 up with some additional specific examples to try to  
9 demonstrate this point, the point being that there's  
10 danger in artificially, my word, artificially, bounding or  
11 limiting the range of uncertainty with regard to certain  
12 parameters by using TSPA performance results.

13 Let me try out two. One, in Kathy Gaither's  
14 presentation, you made the statement that--and it was  
15 brought up again in questioning--that though you would see  
16 or predict a ten-fold increase in fault aperture, that  
17 would have no impact.

18 Now, the question is when we say--when you say,  
19 when you conclude that there's no impact, does that mean  
20 no impact on dose, or no impact on water flow?

21 GAITHER: It's both, in my opinion. I'm going to let  
22 Bob discuss that in detail.

23 ANDREWS: Yeah, I mean, the answer is--I think Kathy  
24 is right. It is both. If there's no effect on flow,  
25 which is the process that changed in this case, we've

1 changed flow properties, in this case, permeabilities or  
2 apertures or porosities, and that change, albeit may be  
3 large and may be local, did not change the flow, because  
4 the flow in this system is driven more by the boundary  
5 conditions, in particular the infiltration rates, the  
6 climate state, not by the properties of the rock per se.  
7 It's how much water is moving through the system that  
8 affects the system performance, and if it doesn't change  
9 the flow, then it won't change performance.

10 COHON: Yeah, please, save me the trouble and you the  
11 time. You don't have to explain that to me. The question  
12 was are we talking about no impact on flow or no impact on  
13 performance? And you've answered it; no impact on flow.

14 The second example comes from Christine  
15 Stockman's presentation. This is the problem of not  
16 yielding to our base instincts during the presentations,  
17 because now we don't have the slides up. The diagram you  
18 showed of--it's Number 5, the pH over time, does that  
19 depend on assumptions made about seepage flux?

20 STOCKMAN: Yes. The reason I was saying before that  
21 there was a larger uncertainty in the process model runs  
22 was because there's a wide range of seepage in the process  
23 model runs. In these runs, there's almost--there is no  
24 seepage before 40,000 years, and then after that, it's  
25 very minor. So all the uncertainty from seepage is not

1 showing up in these TSPA runs.

2 COHON: But does that have implications then for how  
3 uncertainty is represented within the I want to say base  
4 case, but that's not what you call it. You call it  
5 nominal case, I guess. The way you represent possible  
6 ranges of pH values, is that then influenced by what you  
7 just said about seepage flux?

8 STOCKMAN: Correct. If the seepage in the nominal  
9 case was a lot higher, you would be sampling much more  
10 neutral pHs, and you'd see the broader range of  
11 uncertainty in the outcome.

12 COHON: Then the question is isn't this seepage lower  
13 as seen by Christine's model because of the waste package?

14 STOCKMAN: Yes.

15 COHON: So here's an example where the design--yeah,  
16 because of the drip shield. So you see this is an  
17 example. This is exactly an example of my point. And  
18 it's a little bit troubling, especially in light of the  
19 presentation we received about the work from our visitors  
20 from Catholic University and elsewhere--go ahead, Dan.

21 BULLEN: At the risk of really putting my career in  
22 jeopardy, I'm going to disagree with you.

23 COHON: Yeah, that's true. When was the last time I  
24 fired a Board member? Hey, Bill, can I fire Board  
25 members?

1 BULLEN: Have to wait till the election is over and  
2 get the new President.

3 COHON: Yeah; right. Go ahead.

4 BULLEN: Why can't you take credit for the design? I  
5 know you're talking about reducing uncertainty.

6 COHON: Here's the point. It's a subtle point, but  
7 it's a crucial one. Taking credit for the design should  
8 mean that you get this performance because of the design.  
9 It should not mean it changes the way you represent  
10 physical processes in TSPA. That's my point.

11 BULLEN: But I have a question. Don't you just turn  
12 that physical process off with the design?

13 COHON: What if the design changes? What if we don't  
14 know as much as we thought we did? What if titanium drip  
15 shields in fact could be misplaced so that water can get  
16 through them?

17 BULLEN: I agree with that uncertainty.

18 COHON: That's my point.

19 BULLEN: But I guess I don't see it wrong to turn off  
20 a mechanism if the design mitigates or adapts for it.  
21 Otherwise, you wouldn't be able to take credit for any  
22 design.

23 COHON: You know, I'd be more comfortable if you  
24 actually turned off the mechanism rather than changed the  
25 way you represent it in the model. You limit the range of

1 uncertainty.

2       BULLEN: As would I. If they turned it off, I would  
3 agree with you then.

4       ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews again. We have to be  
5 careful that when you're in a process model and they're  
6 developing a response surface, which is what Christine is  
7 talking about, a response surface that says the chemistry  
8 is a function of seepage, which is what they've done, and  
9 the seepage they say, well, I don't know what the seepage  
10 is, but I know it's a function of seepage, so let me run  
11 this process model over a very wide range of possible  
12 seepages, and that's what they did, and I think did it  
13 appropriately and correctly.

14               Now you come to the integration tool. You come  
15 to the performance assessment, and you say, well, that's  
16 nice that you ran this over a wide range of seepages, and  
17 in fact we asked you to do that, because we didn't know  
18 what seepage we were going to get, but when we implement  
19 it, we know what seepage we're going to get, and it's  
20 within, you know, it's still a band, but it's a narrower  
21 band than Christine ran her process model over. Thank  
22 goodness. I mean, thank goodness our band of actual  
23 seepage uncertainty is well constrained within her total  
24 band that she did her process model on.

25       COHON: Let me interject a specific question to help

1 me with nomenclature. What you just described, is that  
2 the abstraction process from a process model?

3       ANDREWS: It's the abstraction and the integration in  
4 the TSPA.

5       COHON: Yes, I understand. But the process model  
6 then you're saying has a wider range of uncertainty. But  
7 in abstracting from that for the TSPA run itself, you may  
8 narrow the range of uncertainty.

9       STOCKMAN: We actually didn't narrow the range in the  
10 abstraction. If we put in a high seepage rate, we would  
11 have gotten a much different pH range. So the uncertainty  
12 is in there. It just was not sampled in this TSPA.

13       COHON: Now, is that the same thing you just said  
14 before, though?

15       STOCKMAN: I think I may have, after talking to some  
16 people, I think that maybe the way I spoke about it was a  
17 little confusing. There is only some loss of information  
18 in the abstraction process, but the full range is there.  
19 If the full seepage had been sampled in the PA, we would  
20 have seen the full range of uncertainty in the pH output.

21       COHON: So if you suddenly got a call from Bob saying  
22 we've decided to take out the drip shields, your model--  
23 everything you've done up to now would still be applicable  
24 to the next runs?

25       STOCKMAN: Still work, yes. And you'd see a much

1 wider range in the co-disposal pH.

2 COHON: Okay. It sounds like I still haven't come up  
3 with an example where this is really a concern. I have a  
4 whole line of questioning about heat, but I'll wait  
5 because that has another--

6 RICHARDSON: Dennis Richardson. I'd like to just add  
7 a comment onto your question, if I understood it right.  
8 If we have parts of the design, say the engineering  
9 design, that we take credit for in terms of perhaps  
10 mitigating water or whatever, that would have to be  
11 clearly identified in the licensing application, and the  
12 basis for that would have to be identified. If later on  
13 we found that we made a mistake or we had to change that,  
14 we would then have to identify that change by law to the  
15 Commission, and we might even have a reportability to look  
16 at, because anything that would be against the design  
17 basis, or violate the design basis, immediately has to be  
18 reported and have to be re-analyzed. So there is  
19 protection for the Commission. The applicant must do  
20 this, and any of the bases for either the natural or the  
21 engineered design that we credit has to be clearly  
22 identified, and we have to show that we're always within  
23 the bounds of that basis. So from your point, I think  
24 there is--we certainly should credit what we want to  
25 credit. But then the applicant again always has to show

1 that that basis is sound.

2 COHON: My point really has nothing to do with that.  
3 I understand that, and I'm sure that you will document  
4 fully any credit of that sort that you take.

5 My question is purely a modeling issue. It goes  
6 back to TSPA and the way it works. But I'll defer to  
7 someone else for now.

8 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Sagüés, and Dr. Wong is on deck.  
9 And maybe we could just ask everyone if you do come to the  
10 mike, to just say your name before you speak so that when  
11 we do the official transcription, we'll know who was  
12 speaking. It's a very confusing and large group.

13 SAGÜÉS: Alberto Sagüés, and I have the feeling that  
14 they could identify me without the need of saying the  
15 name. But anyway, this is a question to Pasu, but then  
16 again, we may hear answers from some of the other members  
17 of the panel.

18 Specifically, from Dr. Bullen's question, I  
19 understand that localized corrosion is indeed set up as a  
20 module of the waste package degradation program. But do I  
21 understand correctly that that particular path does not  
22 get activated because the conditions are never presented  
23 to trigger localized corrosion? Is that the way this is  
24 set up?

25 PASUPATHI: Yes, that's correct.

1           SAGÜÉS: Okay. So then my question has to do with  
2 the reasons that you provided here in your presentation as  
3 to why localized corrosion is not included, and one of  
4 them is that specimens with geometry in the long-term test  
5 facility, the tanks, right, at LLNL showed no evidence of  
6 localized corrosion. Now, first of all, those tests that  
7 showed no evidence of localized corrosion have been going  
8 on for, what, two years, three years?

9           PASUPATHI: At least two years.

10          SAGÜÉS: At least two years. And needless to say,  
11 we're talking about extrapolating that kind of  
12 information, if that is the information that we use to  
13 make the decision, we're using that for an extrapolation  
14 into the 10,000 to 100,000 years regime, and I think that  
15 that--I would say that unless there is a lot of additional  
16 explanation to it, I don't see the technical justification  
17 for such an extraordinary extrapolation of results if it  
18 is based simply on observation.

19                 One thing that is not being collected in the  
20 long-term test facility is the open circuit potential  
21 information for those specimens, which is, as you know  
22 very well, a crucial piece of information. If for some  
23 reason those specimens are developing a field negative  
24 potential, you're not going to initiate localized  
25 corrosion. They're going to be protected. So before I

1 continue, I have two other points, what would be your  
2 observations on that?

3       PASUPATHI: I'll try to answer, and I may need some  
4 help from Dr. Gordon and the audience also. The localized  
5 corrosion model is not just based on the two year  
6 corrosion data or the specimens, crevice specimens looked  
7 at from the two year data. It also is based on the cyclic  
8 polarization test done with those three media. In  
9 addition, we have added the saturate solution as a media  
10 also. This is approximately 15,000 J-13 in terms of  
11 chloride concentration.

12           And looking at that data, we find that the  
13 threshold for the localized corrosion is not exceeded  
14 under these conditions with these environments. Okay, the  
15 tests were also done up to 120 degrees C. with the  
16 saturate media. So that is the basis for the model, and  
17 the two year data is only a corroborative evidence. And  
18 in addition to that, Dr. Farmer had done a crevice  
19 corrosion test using multiple crevice forms with the basic  
20 water solution, as well as lithium chloride that we looked  
21 at, and he has not found any crevice corrosion in any of  
22 these samples.

23       SAGÜÉS: You are aware, of course, that the cyclic  
24 polarization test, and that was my second observation, the  
25 tests are conducted--in which you get a specimen in a very

1 small surface area. You take it to a condition which is  
2 quite unnatural. First of all, you strip out the oxides  
3 from it, and the like, or maybe you start from the open  
4 circuit potential, and then you run a scan up and down.  
5 The test is finished in a few hours. And then maybe you  
6 can do a dozen of these tests, maybe a couple dozen of  
7 these tests. But that by itself is again a very limited  
8 base of information to make a decision on what the  
9 performance of the material will be over, again, this  
10 extraordinary long period of time.

11           So basically--well, in addition to that, the  
12 cyclic polarization tests have to be taken together with  
13 some kind of an assumption as to what will be the open  
14 circuit potential of the material, again over the long-  
15 term. And again, as you know, the open circuit potential  
16 of stainless steels and alloys of this type tends to creep  
17 up with time, and we don't know at this moment what will  
18 be the long-term evolution of open circuit potential. It  
19 could be creeping up and creeping up, maybe aided by  
20 things such as radiolysis on the surface of the material,  
21 and then it could conceivably get into regimes where  
22 localized corrosion could perhaps be triggered.

23           PASUPATHI: I believe Dr. Farmer took into account  
24 the effect of potential changes due to radiolysis, in  
25 addition to what he was doing with the cyclic

1 polarization. I don't know if Dr. Gordon can add any more  
2 to it in terms of using the cyclic polarization test  
3 results.

4 GORDON: Jerry Gordon, M&O. In addition to just  
5 doing the cyclic polarization tests, the margin between  
6 the breakdown potential and the open circuit potential was  
7 several hundred millivolts in these range of environments.  
8 So even if the potential drifts up, for example with the  
9 hydrogen peroxide, it went up as high as 200 millivolts  
10 above open circuit, that still left a lot of margin in  
11 terms of the breakdown potential for the passive film. We  
12 are doing more testing and longer term testing to confirm  
13 the results.

14 SAGÜÉS: Okay, thank you. That's part of what I  
15 wanted to aim at, that is, that maybe the amount of  
16 information that we have available right now is still  
17 quite limited. A 200 millivolt swing in the open circuit  
18 potential, although fairly large, is not something that  
19 could be completely ruled out on the basis of available  
20 information.

21 The main issue that I wanted to bring up, and I'm  
22 going to finish with this, is shouldn't these models  
23 include some kind of allowance for the chance that these  
24 assumptions, implemented or not, could be wrong, that  
25 building it mathematically in some fashion, you could

1 establish sort of a probability, quantitatively, that this  
2 switching, for example, of corrosion may not be right, and  
3 then building that eventually into an adjustment to the  
4 expected dose rate?

5 PASUPATHI: I can answer it this way. The localized  
6 corrosion model currently relates the corrosion potential  
7 to pH, expected pH of the solution, and that is taken  
8 directly from the EBS chemistry model that comes into  
9 contact with the waste package. So the uncertainty in the  
10 pH is built into that model, and that's what's imported  
11 into WAPDEG.

12 SAGÜÉS: Just one way to do it, of course.

13 PASUPATHI: Right.

14 SAGÜÉS: And there may be many other things that may  
15 affect the value. But then again, I didn't want to exceed  
16 my portion of the time here, and maybe I can leave it at  
17 that.

18 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Wong, and if I don't have anybody  
19 else, I'm going to return to Dr. Cohon. Jeff, Debra, Rod  
20 and then Jerry.

21 WONG: Okay, I have four questions, and they're all  
22 unrelated, but I want to ask all four questions, and then  
23 you can answer that. And I want to do that before Dr.  
24 Bullen starts arguing with Dr. Cohon again.

25 Number one is, the first question is related to

1 the biosphere. Again, it's the issue of why the soil  
2 ingestion pathway becomes dominant in the disruptive event  
3 scenario. I can see that a larger contribution to a soil  
4 concentration in the case of the disruptive event is  
5 obvious to me, and I can speculate as to why the soil  
6 ingestion pathway would become dominant, but I don't want  
7 to guess. So I'd like an explanation of that. That's my  
8 first question. I'll go to the next question.

9           The next question is related to the saturated  
10 zone presentation, and I saw this list of data used for  
11 model calibration and validation, and as I listened to the  
12 presentation, for a person like me who's not a modeler, it  
13 seemed like all of the studies that were presented were  
14 related to calibration. So what part was related to  
15 validation? That's my second question.

16           The third question for the group is we saw each  
17 one of the key attributes of the repository, and we saw  
18 the analysis of enhanced barrier and degraded barrier for  
19 each one of those attributes. Are you going to present  
20 the whole enchilada with all of the total system  
21 integrated with Goldstem so we can see a final dose output  
22 for the entire system?

23           And the fourth question I have is related to peer  
24 review. You had peer review in the VA, and the peer  
25 review group pointed out a number of deficiencies or

1 issues related to the VA. Are you going to do a peer  
2 review of the SR? It seems like that that would be  
3 logical because it's a really important document, and you  
4 would want to make sure that none of those issues that  
5 were originally pointed out in the VA persist in the  
6 documents such as the SR. So those are my four questions.

7 SCHMITT: I'll take one of them. This is John  
8 Schmitt.

9 The question regarding biosphere and the concern  
10 about why is it that soil ingestion and inhalation are so  
11 dominant for the volcanic eruptive scenario? I've been  
12 digging to be able to answer this, and I've got a multi-  
13 part answer. Let me say that in my slide, my Slide 11, I  
14 talked about the sensitivity results for the volcanic  
15 eruptive scenario, and indicated that what we found is  
16 that soil ingestion and inhalation dominate for most  
17 radionuclides. And, indeed, that's true.

18 Perhaps I should have gone on further from there  
19 and say that for a lot of radionuclides, the third most  
20 dominant contributor to the biosphere dose conversion  
21 factor is leafy vegetables. And we saw leafy vegetables  
22 be very important for the nominal case, too. And, in  
23 fact, for seven out of twelve of the radionuclides that  
24 I've got in this table, I'm in the PMR on Page 3-66, Table  
25 324, for seven out of twelve of these radionuclides, this

1 third parameter, this third in the priority of parameters,  
2 comes in in the range of 10 to 15 per cent contribution to  
3 the BDCF. So it's not negligible. So I probably should  
4 have gone on and talked about that some, and not just  
5 stopped with soil ingestion and inhalation. So that's  
6 kind of an answer that goes to extent of the statement I  
7 made.

8           But looking at what goes on, the mechanisms that  
9 go on, soil ingestion is not as important in the nominal  
10 case because you've got the source of contamination is  
11 from the soil that is contaminated by potentially  
12 contaminated groundwater on the irrigated land, on the  
13 farmed land only. And so you've got a less distributed  
14 source term. In the case of the volcano, you've got the  
15 contaminants all over, on all the land, not just the  
16 farmed land. And in the case of the nominal scenario,  
17 you've got this contaminant on wooded land also. So  
18 there's less chance for the soil to get into the air,  
19 although as it dries, it would.

20           In addition, as the people recreate, they might  
21 recreate on land that has been contaminated by the  
22 volcano, but they probably would not recreate out in the  
23 alfalfa field, you know, in the irrigated and farmed  
24 lands. So those are some of the mechanisms that go on  
25 that cause it to look this way. But, again, that needs to

1 be combined with the fact that I probably somewhat  
2 overstated what was going on, Jeff. Does that take care  
3 of it?

4 WONG: thank you.

5 CHRISTENSEN: Before we move to your other three  
6 questions, Jeff, Dr. Parizek has a couple of questions  
7 directly related to this topic.

8 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. On biosphere issues, there  
9 were two things that were of concern to me. One, you had  
10 the present climate only as part of the assumptions in the  
11 biosphere modeling. And that may have something to do  
12 with the flow field dynamics on the one hand, plus also I  
13 guess crop uses and so on. The other was whether the soil  
14 variations are considered. Surely the uptake by various  
15 soil types that might be present in the farmed area around  
16 Amargosa farm region could be quite variable.

17 As a result, a build up of radionuclides wouldn't  
18 be uniform, sort of like the Chernobyl example. There's  
19 quite a variation in terms of where radionuclides are,  
20 what plants take out of the soil. And so do you have a  
21 uniform homogeneous soil for the whole place, or do you  
22 have variable soil? And should you have variable soil if  
23 you didn't include that?

24 SCHMITT: Right. For the PMR and the analysis model  
25 reports, as they are constructed at this point in time, we

1 do not have a variability in the soils as far as plant  
2 uptake. So we did not go into that level of detail. We  
3 know from sensitivity studies that the transfer from soil  
4 to plant is not very important as far as varying the BDCF.  
5 But we don't have--we did not do growing in ash, you  
6 know, the transfer coefficients for growing in ash.

7           On the broader part of your question, if I got it  
8 right, the amount of rainfall that would accompany  
9 possible changes in the climate, as the climate evolves,  
10 as documented in the AMR on climate change, Bo  
11 Bodvarsson's Slide 7 showed the values and the periods  
12 when they might occur. But for the modern period, it's  
13 190.6 millimeters per year, and then for the monsoon and  
14 the glacial, he gives values, the highest of which is  
15 317.8 millimeters per year. So you're adding 130 or so  
16 millimeters per year, five inches perhaps.

17           So for the biosphere, what we'd need to look at  
18 is how important is it to exposure of people, the  
19 mechanisms by which people are exposed, how important, how  
20 different might it be if there were an additional four or  
21 five inches of rain per year. And on the face of it,  
22 there is not very much difference. You would need to  
23 irrigate less if you had more rainfall, irrigate less with  
24 potentially contaminated water, although it may not be as  
25 much less as you might think, because if the seasonal

1 distribution of the rainfall remained as it is today, most  
2 of the rain as happens today would happen when crops are  
3 not in the field.

4           Additionally, that rainfall would have the  
5 function or have the effect of rinsing out some of the  
6 radionuclides that otherwise are collecting, banking  
7 within the soil, and leaching them out to a lower level in  
8 the soil, where they were not available to uptake by roots  
9 of plants.

10           So those are some of the types of mechanisms that  
11 would occur if we did hypothesize increase in current  
12 rainfall. We think we have a model in the biosphere that  
13 is conservative in that regard. As we saw in the other  
14 presentations, of course, the other models did include  
15 changes in rainfall. They have a significantly different  
16 effect on those models.

17           PARIZEK: One clarification question. Parizek,  
18 Board.

19           Are children in or out of the dose calculation?

20           SCHMITT: Children are out by the regulation. The  
21 regulation tells us, among many other things, that the  
22 receptor of interest shall be an adult.

23           PARIZEK: Thank you.

24           CHRISTENSEN: Is it directly related, Bill, to this?

25           MELSON: Yes.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Okay. And then back to Jeff.

2 MELSON: Bill Melson. In volcanology, air fall is  
3 what we see all the time coming down on people, and of  
4 course they evacuate almost immediately. Now, in the  
5 future, if you had some of the scenarios that have been  
6 presented, people are going to know the dose they're  
7 getting immediately, if there is any dose. Is that  
8 factored in? We can't pretend as if people are going to  
9 stay there, given any sort of significant dose.

10 SCHMITT: Okay, what we assumed was that the people  
11 would remain. In the TSPA, we assumed people would remain  
12 in the area. Earlier on, we were looking at self-  
13 evacuation. But we did away with that based on some  
14 discussions with NRC, among other reasons. Some of the  
15 logic for that is that if you have a volcano that its mode  
16 of eruption is really endangering people's lives, they  
17 will probably leave the area. If there's a lava flow  
18 coming in their direction, they'll get out of there. But  
19 when you have the case where it's only ash fall, which is  
20 typically what we're looking at here, or what we did in  
21 the biosphere, where you only have ash fall, people go  
22 about their business as long as they can continue to do  
23 that.

24 One analog is Mt. St. Helena. People more remote  
25 from the mountain where there was only ash fall went about

1 their business and did not evacuate, and lived with the  
2 discomfort for a period of time of the increased ash fall.  
3 So it did create a biosphere dose conversion factor for  
4 that period of time.

5           Now, it turns out that when you run the numbers  
6 in TSPA, that period of ash fall which the mean or the  
7 median, I forget which, value or length of time is 8.6  
8 days. It's not a large period of time, compared with the  
9 year, a year for which you're doing the calculations.  
10 That dose is essentially lost in the noise compared with  
11 the rest of the exposure and dose then that they get for  
12 the remainder of the year.

13       CHRISTENSEN: Abe wants to chime in here.

14       VAN LUIK: Just a point of clarification. I would  
15 recommend that you read the Environmental Protection  
16 Agency's reason for choosing the adults, because it's a  
17 very well reasoned argument, with a good background that  
18 shows that if you look at a critical group or an exposed  
19 population, the average member or the RMEI, by definition,  
20 you know, the statistics of the group would be an adult.  
21 But they also look at the uptake factors for fetuses,  
22 infants, children and adults, and if you're looking at a  
23 committed dose for a lifetime, it is the adult dose that  
24 by far outweighs anything that at these early stages of  
25 life when you are a little bit more susceptible to it, but

1 they don't last long. It's really a well reasoned  
2 argument for why the RMEI that they want us to use should  
3 be an adult. And I would recommend that you read that.  
4 It's not just oh, the EPA told us to do it so we blindly  
5 did it. They have a very good statement of why they chose  
6 that approach.

7 CHRISTENSEN: Did you have an additional--

8 MELSON: I think it's important to distinguish a  
9 cinder cone eruption, what's likely to happen in Mt. St.  
10 Helena. I mean, Mt. St. Helena was a really large  
11 eruption, which we have no records of in the Yucca  
12 Mountain area, and it's an important distinction, because  
13 I hear these little diddly cinder cones equated to things  
14 like Mt. St. Helena. That's a mistake. If it happened,  
15 they would see the cinder cone upon the slope most likely,  
16 and they would have sensations of what's happening and  
17 they wouldn't continue to run around. Certainly there  
18 would be an alarm, and I wouldn't ever portray that  
19 situation of people just continuing about their average  
20 life. That's not what they do, especially when they've  
21 never been exposed to volcanic ash.

22 SCHMITT: Okay. We as a conservative assumption in  
23 TSPA assumed that they would remain there. We also took  
24 no benefit for institutional controls. So anything that  
25 people did, they would do out of natural instinct and not

1 directed by some governmental agency, or such.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Returning to Dr. Wong's questions, and  
3 let me just say that the next in order is Dr. Knopman, Dr.  
4 Ewing, Dr. Nelson, Dr. Cohon, and then Dr. Bullen.

5 You're probably going to need to go back and  
6 repeat your question.

7 WONG: I already forgot my questions. Saturated  
8 zone. Again, the presentation, it was Number 7, talked  
9 about using data for a calibration and validation and,  
10 again, it all sounded like calibration to me, so I wanted  
11 to know what was done to validate the model.

12 ROBINSON: Bruce Robinson. Let me define better the  
13 term calibration and the way I'm using it. When I'm  
14 talking about calibration, I'm referring only to an  
15 automated or semi-automated process in which one takes  
16 observations and adjusts model parameters to obtain a  
17 minimization of the least squares fit to the data. With  
18 that terminology for calibration, the datasets that we are  
19 calibrating to are the water levels and some of the fluxes  
20 from the regional modeling effort at the boundaries of the  
21 regional and site scale models. Those are the true  
22 calibration targets.

23 The other elements of the modeling, which I  
24 wrapped up in a term that I call validation, really gets  
25 at softer data, data that we want to make sure the model

1 is consistent with, but isn't a true calibration activity  
2 in the sense that you're looking for a more qualitative  
3 consistency with the data rather than, you know,  
4 minimizing some function. And that one included the  
5 hydrochemistry, which remember only allows us to  
6 qualitatively map out the pathways. Another one is making  
7 sure that the model handles the upward gradient from the  
8 carbonate aquifer.

9           The reason that was important, and I'm not sure I  
10 covered it in my talk, is that radionuclides, if that  
11 gradient persists, that upward gradient persists  
12 throughout the entire model domain, that would mean  
13 radionuclides are kept in the upper few hundred meters  
14 below the water table. And so we felt it was important  
15 for the model to reflect that, even though the data are  
16 sparse on whether that upward gradient occurs throughout  
17 the entire model area.

18           So does that help you draw a distinction?

19           WONG: I understand the distinction. The issue that  
20 I was trying to get at was it sounded like you calibrated  
21 a model and you have hard data for the calibration, and  
22 you have soft data for the validation. So, in essence,  
23 you're not absolutely sure that you've calibrated the  
24 right model?

25           ROBINSON: Well, absolute, you know--

1           WONG: I'm just saying that you've calibrated a  
2 model, but your data that you used to validate the model  
3 as being the appropriate model is weaker.

4           ROBINSON: Right. I would say that there's various  
5 elements of the efforts at validating the model. So far,  
6 I've spoken mainly of large scale flow issues and getting  
7 the right flow directions and velocities. There's also  
8 validation efforts in terms of measurements at inter-well  
9 hydrologic and tracer testing at the C-wells, for example,  
10 which gets at the issue of whether or not we ought to be  
11 using a matrix diffusion model. That's a validation,  
12 that's a more pure validation exercise, in my estimation.  
13 You're demonstrating that a conceptual model agrees with  
14 the data and is well explained by the data.

15          WONG: Okay, again, the next question--well, maybe  
16 actually three and four could be played off of that issue.  
17 But, you know, are we going to get to see all of the  
18 calculations wrapped up? And then the issue of peer  
19 review, you used peer review in the VA. Are you going to  
20 use peer review again? Maybe that would help with this  
21 issue of whether or not the SZ model is valid or not.

22          ANDREWS: Let me hit the sensitivity and when are you  
23 going to see the total results. You kind of have seen the  
24 total results, albeit preliminary and still, I think as  
25 Abe pointed out, being reviewed and checked right now.

1 This is Bob Andrews again.

2           What we have in the total results is the sampling  
3 off of all of the uncertainties that are included in the  
4 models that people have talked to. I summarized. I think  
5 the individual presenters hit on the ones that related to  
6 their particular aspect included in that model. And so  
7 you have that 300 realizations or 500 realizations of  
8 possible outcomes, each one of those being equally likely  
9 and each one of those being appropriately weighted by its  
10 probability of occurrence.

11           We then looked at the statistics associated with  
12 that total distribution of possible outcomes, and plotted  
13 the means and 95th percentiles, et cetera.

14           When we've done these exploratory studies,  
15 whether it's a sensitivity analysis or a barrier  
16 importance analysis, we're trying to gain understanding on  
17 which aspects of the system are moving the mean curve the  
18 most, which ones are moving the 95th percentiles the most.  
19 But the total system results are that first set of curves  
20 that I showed, both for the nominal scenario and for the  
21 disruptive scenario. These other ones, you know, as we've  
22 pointed out several times, have a very low probability of  
23 occurrence. You know, they're in the possible set of  
24 outcomes, but their probability of occurrence is very,  
25 very low, in fact, probably never sampled in some

1 realizations. I'll let Abe answer whether we're going to  
2 do another peer review.

3       VAN LUIK: The peer review that we did for TSPA/VA  
4 was designed to carry us with recommendation for further  
5 work right into the license application. So we don't see  
6 a peer review of that scale and magnitude for the SR. We  
7 are still working to look at NRC, TRB, and peer review  
8 issues that have been raised, and I think that the SR  
9 documentation will identify many of those and how they  
10 have been dealt with.

11           The TRB and the NRC and the State and many levels  
12 of internal review are expected on the SR. Once the  
13 process has taken place and we give the SR, the secretary  
14 gives the SR to the President and the President makes a  
15 decision, we are thinking of asking the IAEA and the NEA  
16 to do a peer review, as they did for WIPP at one time just  
17 before their licensing work was submitted to the EPA.

18           So we would look for them to give us guidance on  
19 what to add to this product in order to make it even  
20 better for licensing. That's the thing that is under  
21 consideration. That is not a firm plan at this time. But  
22 if the answer is a yes or no answer, are you going to have  
23 a peer review on this product, maybe later is the right  
24 answer.

25       CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Knopman, and Dr. Ewing is on deck.

1           KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. There are two areas that  
2 I'd like to explore. One is the cross-over from the  
3 process level UZ model, the seepage in particular, into  
4 TSPA, because I still don't understand what happens. And  
5 the second point really relates to the introduction of  
6 conservatisms throughout the modeling process all along  
7 the way so that--versus introducing conservatism at the  
8 end of the line so that you actually know how conservative  
9 you really are, because you're controlling it at the end  
10 process rather than embedding it separately.

11           Let me just start with the seepage questions I  
12 have. It began, Bo put in his Slide 16, and specifically  
13 it had to do with the thermal period. At this point, I'm  
14 not so concerned about the thermal issues as what is  
15 assumed--where this assumption about percolation flux 5  
16 meters above the crown of the drift then comes into play.  
17 You make that assumption at the point where you're  
18 starting to abstract your flow field for TSPA? I still  
19 don't understand why that assumption has to be made,  
20 because to me, it adds in an incoherence to the larger  
21 story that you understand what's going on in the system.

22           To me, you've just undermined your modeling and  
23 insights that are coming from experimental data, and I  
24 can't figure out what you get from this except it is this  
25 somewhat poorly quantified conservatism that you're

1 introducing. But I'd just like to kind of walk through  
2 what you do to get from your detailed process level model  
3 into the TSPA.

4       BODVARSSON: I'll take a crack at it. Bo Bodvarsson.  
5 The answer as I recall it, and I was involved in some of  
6 this, is as follows. The seepage model, both the  
7 calibration and the seepage model for PA, are ambient  
8 models at this time. They don't consider heat effects.  
9 There have been concerns by various overseeing bodies, as  
10 well as within the project, that the stochastic  
11 heterogeneous fracture fields may generate some feedback  
12 of mobilized water, condensate water, back to the drifts.  
13

14               There is a technical paper by one in my shop,  
15 Karsten Pruess, a few years ago that also concluded that  
16 it's possible for water fingers to move through the heated  
17 region towards the drifts. Based on these considerations,  
18 and one meeting at least I was at at Berkeley, it was  
19 decided to be conservative, quote, and try to get some  
20 idea about the maximum type of seepage that may occur  
21 during this thermal period.

22               And the way that was done was to look a location  
23 which would lend itself to significant percolation flux  
24 driven by capillarities going into the heated zone. And  
25 as we knew, the boiling zone and dryout zone would be on

1 the order of 5 to 10 meters, 5 meter zone above the drive  
2 was selected as would probably give a very conservative  
3 percolation flux, then could be carried to the drift to  
4 calculate seepage.

5           This was all done in lieu of a rigorous process  
6 model that includes the proper heterogeneous fields to  
7 quantify it better, or eliminate this as a concern. But  
8 this is what the project is trying to do now, though.

9           KNOPMAN: All right. So do I understand it correctly  
10 then that if you make that assumption, then you do get  
11 seepage into the drift at the point in which you used to  
12 say you were going to have dryout? Okay, so you've got--  
13 that's true; right?

14          BODVARSSON: Yes, that's true.

15          KNOPMAN: I haven't misunderstood that?

16          BODVARSSON: That's true.

17          KNOPMAN: Okay. Can we just keep going in just the  
18 steps so that I understand what happens with the flow  
19 field that you've generated? How does that get into TSPA?  
20 It's almost like a lookup table that's there for every  
21 other model to pick off of, so if it needs a seepage term,  
22 it knows for each time period and each place in space, you  
23 know what seepage is; you've just sort of--

24          ANDREWS: Let's just stay on seepage rather than the  
25 overall mountain flow. Is that okay?

1           KNOPMAN:  Yes.

2           ANDREWS:  So on the seepage, we've discretized as we  
3 did in the VA, we've discretized the repository into  
4 varying spatial locations.  Those spatial locations are  
5 driven a little bit by the thermal-hydrologic response,  
6 i.e. edges are a little cooler and the center is a little  
7 warmer.  So that was one level of discretization.

8                    Another level of discretization was the degree of  
9 infiltration/percolation.  So that's spatially variable in  
10 Bo's model and in the surface infiltration, and so we  
11 tried to capture it discretely in areas of repository that  
12 we expect to have a little higher percolation, or a little  
13 lower percolation.  And in the end, I think we end up with  
14 30 discrete areas of the repository block with slightly  
15 different thermal responses in those 30 areas, and  
16 slightly different infiltration/percolation rates in those  
17 30 areas.

18                   Each of those 30 areas has a certain number of  
19 packages associated with it.  It's a variable number of  
20 packages, you know, from a few hundred to--well, it's  
21 probably a few hundreds, each of them, something like  
22 that.  Total number of packages is 11,000, so divide that  
23 by 30, so it's about 400 per, but they're not equal size  
24 areas.

25                   Within those then, we use the seepage model.  So

1 we take the percolation flux within that area, within  
2 those 30 areas, which is now time varying, you know,  
3 because of the thermal response, and go into the seepage  
4 model and say okay, what is the probability of seepage for  
5 the 400 packages sitting in that particular area, and what  
6 is the amount of seepage for the packages in that area.  
7 And it's then that probability, which is now area  
8 dependent, and that amount of seepage that's used as the  
9 direct input, if you will, to everything then downstream  
10 from that, which includes drip shields and waste packages  
11 and chemistry, et cetera. But it's that seepage fraction  
12 and that seepage amount that's being used, which is not  
13 spatially dependent.

14 COHON: This is Cohon, Board. This is an opportunity  
15 for me to clarify something that's confusing me as well.  
16 Just to nail this down, Bo's model, the UZ flow model,  
17 does consider the effects of heat. But the seepage model,  
18 as we heard from Ernie Hardin, does not. Right?

19 HARDIN: The ambient seepage model that Bob just  
20 talked about, and Bo did, is just that, it's an ambient  
21 temperature seepage model calibrated to ambient  
22 temperature tests in the ESF. We use that model with  
23 inputs developed from thermal models.

24 COHON: Yeah. but to develop the flow model, you do  
25 treat heat, and that gives you a seepage at 5 meters above

1 the drift. But getting it from there into the drift, you  
2 ignore heat; is that correct?

3 HARDIN: That's correct.

4 COHON: Okay. and that's why we can have two  
5 presentations like this with statements that directly  
6 contradict each other, and now I understand why. Well,  
7 Ernie says approach does not incorporate dry within 5  
8 meters, and you have one that says liquid flux towards the  
9 drifts, 4 millimeters per year, but is all vaporized by  
10 repository heat. Now I understand how I can reconcile  
11 this.

12 HARDIN: Just one point that I'd like to add to this  
13 discussion is that--this is Ernie Hardin, by the way--  
14 that, you know, any particular location in the repository,  
15 the extent of dryout will evolve with time. So you could  
16 have a location, for example, where dryout exceeded 5  
17 meters at the maximum, but later, 5 meters might be a  
18 perfectly reasonable representation of the maximum flux  
19 that could occur because of thermal reflux. So it's a  
20 regime that varies with space and with time, and we have  
21 approximated it using a single point.

22 KNOPMAN: But TSPA doesn't have dryout, so it doesn't  
23 matter.

24 HARDIN: Well, in the case of a very hot drift,  
25 dryout can exceed 5 meters.

1           KNOPMAN:  But it's not in the TSPA.

2           HARDIN:  In which case, the flux calculated by this  
3 process that we talked about for TSPA--

4           KNOPMAN:  Oh, I see what you're saying.  Okay.

5           BULLEN:  This is Bullen, Board.  This is one little  
6 quick question that actually may follow onto this, and  
7 it's to resolve the issue between Bo's Figure 16, which  
8 everybody has seen and has the 5 meter percolation flux,  
9 and Ernie's Figure 7, which has these thermal pulses,  
10 actually it's a waste package surface distribution over  
11 time.  And I guess the question harkens back to the last  
12 Board meeting where we had Rick Craun make a presentation  
13 that says if you ventilate or age or stage long enough,  
14 that you could make these pulses go away.  So is it  
15 possible in your models to take a look at making the  
16 pulses that we showed in these two figures go away, and  
17 does that simplify the task of PA, reducing uncertainties,  
18 or whatever method you want to have?  And the two of you  
19 can grab that, or you can turn to your left and ask Abe or  
20 Bob.  But if indeed you can, by a simple operating  
21 parameter of the repository, make it go away, does that  
22 make your job easier?

23          HARDIN:  This is Ernie Hardin.  I would speculate  
24 that closure will change the boundary conditions on the  
25 heat transfer such that there will always be a pulse of

1 temperature. If you ventilate for some period of time,  
2 then you go and close, you change the system. There will  
3 be a transition. There will be a pulse.

4 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. But if the pulse doesn't  
5 mobilize a bunch of water, does that help you?

6 HARDIN: I think that would reduce uncertainty.

7 BULLEN: Thank you.

8 KNOPMAN: If I can just finish up here?

9 BULLEN: Thanks for the interruption.

10 KNOPMAN: That's all right. Let me again make sure I  
11 understand what you said, Bob. How is it, you talk about  
12 probabilities there with the seepage model, and I somehow  
13 missed where those probabilities come from. Where does  
14 uncertainty from the seepage model, this is this cross-  
15 over that I'm puzzling with, where does the uncertainty of  
16 the seepage model get itself into TSPA? Because you have  
17 at each of these 30 areas, you have a distribution; is  
18 that what--you've ended up generating a distribution from  
19 Bo's model by having sampled from probability  
20 distributions of all the various parameters? Is that the  
21 way it's done?

22 ANDREWS: And there one--Bob Andrews again. As Bo  
23 had one beautiful figure in there, nice colors, too, of  
24 the  $K$  over  $\alpha$ , which are the two driving fracture  
25 parameters affecting the likelihood of seepage and the

1 amount of seepage, the fracture permeability and suction  
2 are both uncertain. They're both variable. The project  
3 is gaining more information, you know, at the repository  
4 block that might reduce that uncertainty significantly.  
5 But at this present time, it's still a fairly large  
6 uncertainty on fracture permeability and fracture alpha  
7 suction.

8           That uncertainty is incorporated at each of those  
9 30 regions that we talked about. So each of those 30  
10 regions, areas, has a different probability of seepage  
11 driven by the sampled  $K$  over alpha, and there's a couple  
12 other factors in there, the flow focusing factors and  
13 others. So for each realization, so we go through 300  
14 realizations, for each realization, we have a different  
15 fracture permeability and fracture alpha for each of those  
16 30 areas and, therefore, a different probability of  
17 seepage and a different probability of seepage occurring  
18 and probability of seepage amount.

19       KNOPMAN: Okay. And finally one more question on the  
20 seepage that came up in Christine's presentation, and that  
21 was on her Slide 9, and there's way out in the 80,000  
22 range, 80,000 year range, she's comparing where localized  
23 corrosion may occur, and it shows up as being higher,  
24 slightly higher with intermittent dripping versus always  
25 dripping. And your answer on that, Christine, before was,

1 well, there's more water coming in through the  
2 intermittent dripping than through constant dripping, and  
3 I just wanted to make sure I understood why that was the  
4 case.

5 STOCKMAN: That's what I've been told. Somebody else  
6 has to answer why.

7 ANDREWS: I think we'd have to, you know, go into the  
8 model and actually look, but I have a feeling that the  
9 volumetric flow rate, you know, the number of liters per  
10 year, is greater for that intermittent flow case than it  
11 is for the, if you will, the steady constant flow case.  
12 And Christine's results are driven by the volume of water  
13 coming in, not by the probability of water coming in. So  
14 you have to kind of break out the amount from the  
15 likelihood.

16 KNOPMAN: So it's just the way you set up the  
17 scenario for dripping, that you have higher volume through  
18 the intermittent dripping. It's not a physical--it's not  
19 a consequence of your physical understanding?

20 ANDREWS: I'm not sure which one it is. There's  
21 uncertainty and we're trying to factor that uncertainty,  
22 whether it's intermittent or steady seepage, is being  
23 factored into the analyses, and there's different cases,  
24 different packages are seeing different sets of  
25 conditions.

1           KNOPMAN: I don't understand. If I can just end on  
2 this last philosophical question that perhaps will come up  
3 in other questions from other Board members, and that has  
4 to do with the theory of introducing conservatism all  
5 along the stream, let's say, rather than doing it  
6 downstream in your analysis, so that you actually have  
7 some handle on the extent to which you have introduced  
8 conservatism. This is what the Board has been--one of the  
9 things the Board has been struggling with that's part of  
10 the discussion about uncertainty. We don't know how  
11 conservative you are. It looks in lots of areas, it seems  
12 like you're being conservative, but we don't have a way of  
13 evaluating that at the end of the line there with your  
14 results, because it's come in in so many different places  
15 and so many different ways, and not clear what the orders  
16 of magnitude are that are being adjusted in parameter  
17 values. So we don't know what you have at the end. What  
18 was the judgment there? Could you explain what your  
19 options really were there?

20           ANDREWS: Well, this is Bob Andrews again, I mean  
21 each of the individual--it depends on the individual  
22 component part, whether, you know, the conservatism was  
23 added in at the process level because of tremendous  
24 complexity and uncertainty that that individual,  
25 originator and the others supporting it felt that was the

1 most defensible way to go in the face of that large  
2 uncertainty. And in some cases, you know, the  
3 conservatism was added in towards the end. But I think  
4 there is a way to parse out the significance of that for  
5 each of the component parts, because each of those  
6 conservatisms, generally there is a parameter or sets of  
7 parameters or conceptualization embedded in the model  
8 where that conservatism resides. And it is possible to  
9 change that particular parameter or conceptualization and  
10 see what effect it does have.

11           You know, the example that we just had here of  
12 the seepage flux being driven by percolation 5 meters  
13 above the drift put in there as somewhat conservative, we  
14 could change that to be a half meter or 1 meter or 10  
15 meters, and see what the effect of that particular aspect  
16 of it is on seepage and on package degradation and on  
17 total system results.

18           The same is true with virtually every one of the  
19 other conservatisms. You can evaluate their potential  
20 contribution to subsystem or system performance. Some of  
21 those have been done. Some of those we've alluded to.  
22 Many others have not been done yet, quite honestly. I  
23 mean, these are preliminary results and I think we'd  
24 welcome your comments on which conservatisms you might  
25 want explored as far as their significance.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Cohon has a very, very brief  
2 question.

3 COHON: Yes. That was a good answer, Bob. One of  
4 the problems you have, you're going to have, is that  
5 you're going to have to--you will have a story that you  
6 have to tell. That's the model, not just a result, but a  
7 story, and it's all got to hang together. So how is it  
8 that the mountain dries out around drifts, but then you  
9 assume it doesn't? Where is the consistency? You have to  
10 start thinking about the story.

11 BODVARSSON: One quick comment, too? I just wanted  
12 to mention that, Debra, I think you're right to some  
13 extent, and I think DOE is doing something about it.  
14 There is this effort that we are doing now which is called  
15 more the expected case for some of the models, and I don't  
16 know if you have heard that or not. Some of us have  
17 developed our models perhaps conservatively because we  
18 work very closely with performance assessment and we like  
19 to blame them on a lot of things, and I'll give you a good  
20 example.

21 For example, we have always had some--we started  
22 a few years ago with flow in the PTN, assuming  
23 considerable fracture flow in the PTN and considerable  
24 fracture flow in the vitric Calico Hills, and that was  
25 just because we didn't have sufficient data and we wanted

1 to be conservative, because of PA issues and all of that  
2 stuff. That kind of thinking has been retained in the  
3 model to some degree. So there is significant  
4 conservatism in many aspects of these models, as you have  
5 pointed out.

6           There's now significant effort with some of these  
7 models to do, quote, the expected case, to do exactly what  
8 you're talking about, to look at what is realistic with  
9 these models to represent it and perhaps use it for some  
10 purpose.

11           So I just wanted to mention that.

12           CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Dr. Ewing, and Dr. Nelson  
13 is on deck.

14           EWING: I'd like to change gears a little bit and  
15 discuss colloids. And I'll need Christine to help me  
16 develop a line of reasoning.

17           In Christine's presentation, it's Page 30,  
18 there's a very nice diagram of the model to be used for  
19 the colloids, and I must say it's entirely reasonable. It  
20 describes the availability of colloids, the stability as a  
21 function of ionic strength of pH. It considers reversible  
22 and non-reversible, or irreversible sorption. Presumably  
23 as you go down the line, there would be the question of  
24 whether the colloids are mobile or immobile, and so on.  
25 So this looks fine.

1           But if you think about the data that are required  
2 to support the model as it's constructed, my impression is  
3 the data are pretty thin, and so my first question is to  
4 Christine, can you characterize the extent or substance of  
5 the data available to support the model that's been  
6 developed?

7           STOCKMAN: In some areas, we have quite a bit of  
8 data. In other areas, you're correct, we don't have as  
9 much as we would like. In those areas where we had less  
10 data than we would like, we went to analogy and we went to  
11 conservatism.

12          EWING: And for my information, what area do you feel  
13 like you have a lot of data?

14          STOCKMAN: We do have all the Argonne data on  
15 plutonium and americium coming off of high-level waste  
16 glass. And we have quite a range of stability and ionic  
17 strength. So we have that pretty well.

18          EWING: And those are experimental values?

19          STOCKMAN: Those are experimental values. For  
20 groundwater, we have some experiments that show how stable  
21 the rust type colloids are versus pH. But we didn't have  
22 any good experiments that said this is what the actual  
23 mass per liter of colloid would be, and so we use analogy  
24 with groundwater colloids for that one.

25          EWING: But, you know, just to pursue that, I'm a

1 little bit familiar with the Argonne data, and I might  
2 argue that it's not clear that the material being  
3 generated is colloid in the sense of material that will  
4 transport actinides. There's fine grain material that has  
5 a high actinide content. When will you call that a  
6 colloid in using those data?

7       STOCKMAN: Well, the colloids are characterized by  
8 dynamic light scattering and by sequential filtration. So  
9 there was a range I believe from greater than 10  
10 nanometers to about a micron.

11       EWING: But there's no evidence that this fine  
12 grained material, say where you transported a few meters,  
13 would actually be a colloid for the transport of  
14 actinides. It's just that it's a size range definition;  
15 right?

16       STOCKMAN: Correct.

17       EWING: Okay. And in terms of further field, and I  
18 come to Bruce with that because you had some colloid  
19 factors in your saturated zone discussion, the point I  
20 would make, or it's my view looking at the literature,  
21 it's really very difficult to say what proportion of the  
22 actinides might be sorbed irreversibly versus reversible  
23 sorption. I mean, am I wrong on that? I mean, there  
24 aren't many experiments?

25       ROBINSON: Bruce Robinson. No, I agree with that,

1 and I would extend it to colloid transport, and the  
2 difficulty of really pinning down parameters for colloid  
3 transport.

4       EWING: So where did you get your parameters? You  
5 had them listed, but you didn't comment on them.

6       ROBINSON: Let me speak to the transport parameters  
7 themselves in the saturated zone. The transport of  
8 colloids in the fracture volcanic tuffs were obtained  
9 based on microsphere experiments carried out in the C-  
10 wells. And that was used as a way to get at the  
11 filtration of colloids in the fractured tuffs.

12               In the alluvium, we had less to go on. We went  
13 to some literature studies. The references escape me, but  
14 I could tell you which ones those are. But the bottom  
15 line for the alluvial transport, our range of parameter  
16 values for filtration of colloids is extremely wide. The  
17 uncertainty range is extremely wide, ranging from  
18 essentially little or no filtration to complete  
19 filtration. So it's an extremely wide uncertainty range,  
20 and that's I believe just the nature of the business of  
21 colloid transport.

22       EWING: It may finally be very--well, it may finally  
23 be an intractable problem. But I guess the point I want  
24 to come to is that, Christine, in your presentation, you  
25 arrived at a point and you said, well, based on these

1 model results, I think we can put this to rest, that  
2 colloids really aren't very important, and I just want to  
3 question that conclusion, let's say, given my impression  
4 of the data available.

5       STOCKMAN: Well, that conclusion is a preliminary  
6 conclusion, and it is based on the fact that whenever we  
7 had a problem with not enough data, we went to what we  
8 believed was conservative values, and we still, when you  
9 use those conservative models and conservative values,  
10 colloids were only 10 per cent of the plutonium release.  
11 Now, certainly more data might surprise us, and we may  
12 find that we were unconservative. But we believe we were  
13 conservative.

14       EWING: Well, of course this is leading up to a  
15 surprise point I want to make. The model incorporates the  
16 role of iron oxides in actinide transport by colloids,  
17 which is entirely reasonable. But whenever I travel, I  
18 grab a pile of paper that I wouldn't read otherwise, and  
19 in my briefcase, there's a very nice paper recently  
20 published on mineral associations and sorption of  
21 plutonium in volcanic tuff from Yucca Mountain, and the  
22 work seems to be done very well, and the surprising result  
23 is that the sorption isn't on the iron oxides, but it's on  
24 the manganese oxides.

25               So that's very different than the conceptual

1 model you've presented, and I think the point I want to  
2 make, it's not a criticism because I would have done it  
3 exactly the way you've done it, is that there's a very  
4 real, and in some cases, potentially very large conceptual  
5 uncertainty in these models. I mean, the difference  
6 between the presence and abundance of the iron oxide  
7 versus the manganese oxide may be good or bad for the  
8 final result, but it's very different than the approach  
9 that's been taken. So I think the moral I'd like to leave  
10 everyone with, it's very difficult in these elaborate  
11 analyses to discount any possibility.

12 STOCKMAN: I agree.

13 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Nelson, and then Dr. Cohon, Bullen  
14 and Parizek are on deck. I want to comment just briefly  
15 that we have about 30 minutes, and so think about that in  
16 your questions and answers. We do need to be pretty much  
17 on time because of plane schedules, and so forth, this  
18 afternoon.

19 NELSON: Nelson, Board. I must admit I still do not  
20 understand these two figures, Bo. And so very quickly,  
21 can you tell me on the left-hand side, C-flow rate defined  
22 as water entering drift; correct? Why from ten, or before  
23 ten, up through 50 years, you have no seep rate. Why is  
24 that? Is that because of ventilation?

25 BODVARSSON: Well, there are two reasons for it.

1 One, it's correct that the ventilation takes away a lot of  
2 the heat, so there's less rapid heating of the drift area  
3 around and, therefore, less boiling potential and stuff  
4 like that. And then the other effect also, though, is  
5 that with time, the boiling front moves away from the  
6 drift. So even if you didn't have a ventilation, there  
7 wouldn't be a large seepage flux coming 5 meters above the  
8 drift, because remember, just take this one location of 5  
9 meters above the drift, you would only get this high flux  
10 there--right at that zone, that 5 meters, so that you have  
11 a huge percolation flux going through that region.

12       NELSON: So you're thinking percolation flux 5 meters  
13 above the drift and turning it into an assumed seep flow  
14 rate?

15       BODVARSSON: Yes.

16       NELSON: Which is entry into the drift?

17       BODVARSSON: Right.

18       NELSON: And it does or it does not include  
19 evaporation?

20       BODVARSSON: No, it does not. What we do is this  
21 rate is taken as a percolation flux rate. It's then moved  
22 mysteriously right to the drift wall, where we then employ  
23 a seepage model, the ambient seepage model, and determine  
24 from that how much of that total amount of water will  
25 actually seep.

1           NELSON: But in reality, in the reality that you  
2 have, in fact it will not seep, because there is a thermal  
3 pulse and it is hot?

4           BODVARSSON: And in reality, in my view, and based on  
5 some of the studies, you see on the right-hand side there  
6 is that for most all of the fracture stochastic  
7 heterogeneous variability in parameters that we see at  
8 Yucca Mountain, with exception of high permeability  
9 faults, you are very unlikely to get any seepage during  
10 the thermal period. That would be my conclusion.

11          NELSON: Okay. Well, then I guess I don't understand  
12 what this figure is trying to tell me.

13          BODVARSSON: This figure is telling you that in order  
14 for PA to be very conservative, because we haven't  
15 demonstrated conclusively using rigorous analysis that  
16 takes into account the uncertainty in all of these  
17 parameters, that dryer land, having an optimistic--was  
18 conservative, and allowed for seepage, even though it's  
19 likely that none would occur.

20          NELSON: Okay. Well, I'm going to have to think  
21 about this. Maybe Dick can explain it to me later. But I  
22 have a second question, which is I don't expect an  
23 immediate answer on this, but it comes from a gnawing  
24 suspicion that I myself am not particularly a chemist, I  
25 appreciate the chemistry is a science where different

1 things can cause sudden changes in the system in terms of  
2 what's happening, what reactions go, where precipitates  
3 occur, so it's interesting particular from the standpoint  
4 of turning off and turning on things. And things can get  
5 very complex in a system like this.

6           We heard yesterday about the EBS chemistry model  
7 from Bill Glassley, which really gave me the feeling that  
8 there's a lot of possibilities in terms of what can be  
9 happening, what can be dissolved and what can be  
10 precipitating and, in fact, what could happen to the  
11 chemistry of the water. And then we heard from Dr.  
12 Barkatt and Gorman about the importance of water chemistry  
13 on Alloy-22, and we think about the thermal pulse with  
14 water cycling through, precipitating, re-dissolving,  
15 forming caps, not forming caps, dissolving, moving. And  
16 I'm just struck by the importance of chemistry in exactly  
17 what's going to be happening, what's setting the stage for  
18 the processes that are going to cause drip shield  
19 problems, waste package problems, or waste form changes,  
20 or transport.

21           And I'm looking for some feeling that, yes,  
22 there's an overall understanding that those thresholds,  
23 those places where the chemistry changes are causing the  
24 precipitation and solution, where things are happening,  
25 are well understood and are well encompassed in the

1 overall flux model through the mountain, including the  
2 waste form and the transport, and I don't get a strong  
3 feeling that that kind of a thinking has happened, that we  
4 very often, in terms of our data, we think about flow  
5 through the mountain, we start with J-13 water, and many  
6 of the tests are on J-13 water, and when in doubt, assume  
7 J-13 water. And we're not going to have J-13 water, i  
8 suggest, and we're going to have some sort of ground  
9 support is going to be around the tunnel, some other  
10 things are going to be there as well.

11           So what can you say to me as people who have  
12 worked with the chemistry to feel that there's been a  
13 consistent overall look at what's happening to the  
14 importance of chemistry on how this mountain and this  
15 waste package, or EBS, perform overall?

16           HARDIN: This is Ernie Hardin. I'm going to take a  
17 crack at that. I think there are some other experts up  
18 here who might also have something to contribute.

19           We have a great many samples of water from Yucca  
20 Mountain and from the thermal tests. And so we can  
21 profile for you the composition of those waters, and we  
22 can show you that as those waters evolve, we can show you  
23 in the laboratory that as we evaporate those waters, that  
24 they follow certain trends, and they take us to certain  
25 end points which might be important for the EBS

1 performance during the peak of the thermal period. So  
2 what I'm suggesting is that we understand the range of  
3 aqueous chemical conditions that will be encountered by  
4 the engineered barriers.

5           There are a finite number of chemical components  
6 involved. The rock is dominated chemically by a set of  
7 elements for which the dissolution aqueous chemistry of  
8 those components is within our understanding, calcium,  
9 sodium, potassium, magnesium, sulfate, chloride. So we  
10 have a lot of experience with those components, and we  
11 have laboratory data. We'd like more laboratory data on  
12 the thermal evolution of these solutions. The tests are  
13 not that difficult, and we have some in process. We found  
14 laboratory data to be very, very useful in describing the  
15 evolution of the system.

16           So I guess to summarize, there are a couple of--  
17 we have identified some end member water compositions.  
18 Okay? We've identified that we could have a bicarbonate  
19 dominated water. That's your J-13 water, to a  
20 simplification. Or you could have a chloride sulfate  
21 water. We've looked at those both numerically and in the  
22 laboratory. More work will be done. Given either one,  
23 our models now predict what happens when those waters  
24 approach dryness. So we know approximately what chemical  
25 conditions will be imposed on the drip shield, possibly on

1 the waste package, during the thermal period.

2           Now, long-term, say after 5,000 years, and  
3 certainly after 10,000 years, things cool off and so we  
4 begin to revert to pre-heating water compositions. Our  
5 current database of waters from Yucca Mountain becomes  
6 more and more relevant. I can offer that to you as well.

7           ANDREWS: Let me add something. That was an  
8 excellent question, and I think part of it is based on how  
9 we've discretized our presentations to you, going back to  
10 something Dr. Cohon mentioned. Part of this is in the  
11 presentation, and when you pick a topic, in this case  
12 chemistry, or colloids, that cuts across a lot of people  
13 across this panel, because it cuts across space and cuts  
14 across time, then when you discretize it by space, which  
15 is more or less the way the presentations have been  
16 structured, you miss some of that integration, I think.

17           But let me try to pull it back together a little  
18 bit. Bo presented chemistry in the rock and changes in  
19 chemistry of the rock. That is in what's called the THC  
20 model from some of his co-workers. That is used as an  
21 input to Ernie, who then talks about chemistry in the  
22 drift, and chemistry on the drip shield, and chemistry on  
23 the package.

24           Pasu then also talks about chemistry, because  
25 he's now concerned about a more detailed chemistry look

1 you know, on the package surface. So he's taking stuff  
2 from Ernie and from the EBS environments. They then all  
3 are passing off to Christine, who looks at the changes in  
4 chemistry inside the package.

5           Now, if we had one completely integrated  
6 chemistry model, you know, from ground surface into the  
7 package and back out again, perhaps it would be a little  
8 clearer. But I don't think the complexity of the analyses  
9 would change or the uncertainty that we have in the  
10 chemistry would change. Bo has uncertainty of the  
11 chemistry coming into the drift. Ernie has uncertainty in  
12 chemistry in the drift. Pasu has uncertainty in chemistry  
13 on the package. And Christine has uncertainty inside the  
14 package. All of which are tied to a range of possible  
15 interactions, you know, including interactions with the  
16 structural materials that are there for safety of the  
17 drifts themselves.

18           And then, you know, on through the rest of the  
19 system. Ernie picks it up again with the invert, and Bo  
20 picks it up again with transport. So, you know, when you  
21 pick a process and cut across spatial and temporal  
22 domains, perhaps we need to do a little better job of  
23 integrating it back up again for you, because right now,  
24 it's spread in probably eight or ten AMRs, I would guess.

25           NELSON: I think it is very much, and actually it

1 could actually be a wonderful exercise to--because the  
2 water is the essence of what's doing it, and to see how  
3 the water is evolving and what's important for Bo, in  
4 terms of reactions, would be quite different from what's  
5 important to Christine. And, therefore, the tendency to  
6 decide conservatism by Bo will be completely different  
7 from what Christine would feel would be conservative for  
8 her application.

9           So the sense of building that understanding of  
10 what I don't even know--or making the case for selective  
11 and conservatism decisions and how it fits together,  
12 various mechanisms of looking at the water may help. It  
13 would help me to understand and to trust the overall  
14 picture more than I do right now I know.

15         STOCKMAN: This is Chris Stockman again. We started  
16 to address this very issue with a weekly phone call where  
17 we have Eric Sonnenthal, and basically all the people that  
18 we just discussed are now talking once a week about common  
19 issues, and we're trying to make the presentation better  
20 in the future.

21         CHRISTENSEN: Before I ask Dr. Cohon, I just want to  
22 note that in an act of genuine but typical generosity, Dr.  
23 Bullen has yielded his place in the queue. Dr. Cohon?

24         COHON: Are you sick, Dan?

25         BULLEN: You guys just ask very good questions.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Parizek is on deck.

2 COHON: At the end of the colloquy involving Dr.  
3 Sagüés and Dr. Bullen and Dr. Pasupathi and Dr. Stockman,  
4 I thought I heard you say, Dr. Pasupathi, that the pHs you  
5 have to look at are bounded, which is the information you  
6 get out of Dr. Stockman's model. Dr. Stockman feels like  
7 she can bound those pHs because you're telling her the  
8 drip shield will never fail. Therefore, the seepage is  
9 very low.

10 Do we have to worry about some circularity here?  
11 did I get that right, and is there a problem? Is there  
12 an issue, I should say?

13 PASUPATHI: No, I don't think I ever said that. This  
14 is Pasupathi. I don't think I ever said anything about  
15 what I feed Christine necessarily.

16 COHON: No, but did I get the thing right about pHs,  
17 though?

18 PASUPATHI: Yes, the pH that we use for our localized  
19 corrosion model comes out of Ernie Hardin's model.

20 COHON: Oh, Ernie Hardin's model. And does your pHs  
21 that you produce for him depend on the integrity of the  
22 drip shield?

23 HARDIN: No, they don't. This is Hardin.

24 COHON: Good, I'm glad I misunderstood. John Kessler  
25 asked Kathy Gaither a very good question at the very end

1 of her presentation about the importance of consistency in  
2 the assumptions one makes about the probability of the  
3 occurrence of a volcano and the probability of the kind of  
4 eruption you would get, because their occurrences and  
5 types are linked. That kind of consistency is an  
6 important thing, and it's come up before. We just talked  
7 about it in the case of how heat was handled.

8           And, Ernie, in that regard, I was wondering, you  
9 talked about diffusion through the invert becoming an  
10 important process, potentially an important process at  
11 very low water volumes. But do you need more water than  
12 that to mobilize the wastes from the package in the first  
13 place? Can it get to the invert without more water than  
14 you can tolerate from your molecular diffusion case?

15         HARDIN: Okay, in the current conceptualization of  
16 the process, we have a release mechanism that relies on  
17 molecular diffusion in traces of water originating from  
18 the waste form and finding its way across the surfaces of  
19 the waste package, both inside and out, and then entering  
20 the invert. And that can happen with an intact drip  
21 shield, that is possible. If the drip shield eventually  
22 develops a hole, then you go to an advective dominated  
23 flow mode.

24         COHON: Yes. So there's an assumption about a  
25 consistent estimate of water availability, both at the

1 package and at the invert? That's what I was getting at.

2       HARDIN: I believe the approach is consistent, but  
3 highly conservative.

4       STOCKMAN: Right.

5       COHON: Okay. How do you--I'm sure you worry about,  
6 but what are we going to do about the question, how do you  
7 know you don't have coding errors in here, that your code  
8 is wrong, or the data was input improperly? I mean, some  
9 member of Congress is going to point out to you that there  
10 is a certain famous Mars Lander that didn't make it. It  
11 is a very real issue. I mean, you can pooh pooh it or  
12 not, but you're going to be asked it and you're going to  
13 have to have an answer to it. What is the answer to that?

14       ANDREWS: I'll start, and then maybe Dennis wants to  
15 add. I mean, every input, and it's not just the PA input,  
16 it's all the inputs of each of the process models you've  
17 heard about and each of the abstractions goes through a  
18 checking process. You know, the software is qualified or  
19 is going through a qualification process. The inputs are  
20 checked, not only by the originator, but by a checker and  
21 a reviewer to check. That's absolutely what we're talking  
22 about.

23               Am I sure, you know, right now that everything  
24 has been checked? No, that's why we had on those  
25 viewgraphs these are unchecked results from the PA

1 perspective. All the inputs have been checked and gone  
2 through that process, but the TSPA is the last thing on  
3 the list, and the checking is going on. But that's a  
4 process that we have to go through.

5 Dennis, do you want to add to that?

6 CHRISTENSEN: Dennis, do you want to comment?

7 RICHARDSON: Yes, Dennis Richardson. Yeah, there's  
8 no--you can't ever give a solid answer to this. Last  
9 year, I worked at AED, and after 40 years of evolving the  
10 same code for Westinghouse, we found a small error in it,  
11 amazingly enough. But there's processes and procedures in  
12 place for when this happens, and it will happen. We get  
13 new data. We'll find errors in codes, and that's why for  
14 one thing, you know, we try to ensure that starting off,  
15 we have ample amount of margin, defense in depth in case  
16 this happens. And if you can't live with the error that  
17 you find, if it exceeds something, or if you have to  
18 change methodology, then you have to go back for re-review  
19 and approval to the Commission. And if during our  
20 performance confirmation time frame, or after licensing,  
21 we find something like that, if we don't have the margin  
22 to handle it, if we have to change methodology, we  
23 obviously would have to do the same thing. But we try to  
24 get some assurance of safety built in initially, and I'll  
25 talk to it a little bit later on, with ample other

1 elements of the safety case, which include margin and  
2 defense in depth.

3 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Parizek?

4 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Five minutes?

5 Well, we had dye experiments that you reported  
6 out where the dye apparently went from small openings into  
7 a larger opening, a lithophysal cavity floor, and we just  
8 want to understand the physics of that, or explanation of  
9 it, because God's little creatures who live underground in  
10 burrows ought to pay attention to whether they're going to  
11 get wetted by this new process that you're going to  
12 describe for us. But how does this work? Is this a  
13 wicking effect up the sides of the lithophysal cavity?

14 BODVARSSON: What happens is what Abe was talking  
15 about, the different characteristics of the lower  
16 lithophysal rock mass. It has big holes with the  
17 lithophysal cavities, as you know, but it has a bunch of  
18 small fractures that Mark has been talking about for years  
19 and years, and maybe some ignorant people like myself  
20 didn't think that they were so important, but he was  
21 absolutely right. The capillary suction of these little  
22 suckers, if I may call them that, is such that water  
23 doesn't go down by gravity like in the middle lithophysal.  
24 It goes around things. And what happens is when we put  
25 water into the boreholes, and we put a lot of water in,

1 then it goes up as well as down and around cavities. But  
2 it showed up, the dye, at the bottom of the cavity. That  
3 doesn't mean that the water necessarily ended at the  
4 cavity, so it's not in any conflict with our capillary  
5 barrier assumptions, but it might be one mechanism to have  
6 evaporation or water below a cavity that may give you  
7 chemical signatures and deposition within cavities.

8       PARIZEK: So there was a staining of the bottom  
9 rather than actual water sitting there?

10       BODVARSSON: That's exactly right.

11       PARIZEK: Now, many people mentioned the colloid  
12 process of transport. This is Christine's document, and  
13 Bo, you did, and Bruce Robinson and others. Colloid  
14 migration in the unsaturated zone could be important as a  
15 way to bring radionuclides to the saturated zone; correct?

16       BODVARSSON: Yes.

17       PARIZEK: The question is what data exists to support  
18 any evidence for colloid migration in the unsaturated zone  
19 at this point that anybody might have used? It was in the  
20 various models. Various people talked about their models  
21 for that. So I don't know where the data comes from, and  
22 we only know of experiments going on, and the Busted  
23 Butte, that's still up in the air as to what the results  
24 will be, and we know you are putting water in to boreholes  
25 and picking up water out of other locations in these

1 drillhole experiments. Do you do colloid sampling in  
2 those experiments as well to get some numbers on this?

3       BODVARSSON: Bo Bodvarsson again. I just have to  
4 echo what Rod said before and what Bruce said and what  
5 others have said. We have very limited data on colloids,  
6 so I could blab here for another minute or two, but the  
7 bottom line would still be we have very limited data on  
8 colloids.

9       PARIZEK: So that part of the modeling will be pretty  
10 weak for the time being?

11       BODVARSSON: And it depends on two main things in the  
12 unsaturated zone. One is the filtration process, and the  
13 other one, of course, is the size of the colloids with  
14 respect to matrix diffusion and other effects, too. But,  
15 again, you know, I can blab another two minutes, but it  
16 doesn't matter.

17       PARIZEK: A follow up on that. As far as Bruce  
18 Robinson's presentations--

19       KESSLER: Can I interject something? This is John  
20 Kessler at EPRI. We funded some work looking at colloid  
21 migration in the unsaturated zone with tuffs, and there's  
22 a little bit there that we found, you know, that it is a  
23 function of the saturation and the particle size and a few  
24 other things that we looked at. But you're right, there's  
25 precious little.

1           BODVARSSON: But that comes from the NTS. We're  
2 using some of that data.

3           PARIZEK: That's in the saturated zone. That's a  
4 saturated zone problem. And I'm on record as having said  
5 look in the fracture fillings and lithophysal cavities for  
6 any evidence in the mineral phases to see whether any  
7 colloids have been trapped there through geological times  
8 since the mountain was built in order to see if there's  
9 any evidence of it, and various people probably are--

10          BODVARSSON: Right after you said that, Dick, I went  
11 straight to Zell Peterman and told him that you said that,  
12 and I asked Zell to look into it. So we are looking into  
13 that possibility.

14          PARIZEK: Now, you said faults are important in the  
15 saturated zone modeling that you were doing, Bo. And the  
16 question is, Bruce, do you have faults in the site scale  
17 model, and if so, what data sources do you use to  
18 characterize the faults and, you know, how did you put  
19 them in your model?

20          ROBINSON: Bruce Robinson. Yeah, there are faults  
21 basically to control the large scale drops in the  
22 potentiometric surface that are to the west and the north  
23 of the repository, as well as--and those are low  
24 permeability, low permeability to flow across the fault.  
25 That's the conceptual model that says why you have a large

1 drop in the potentiometric surface as you go north into  
2 the region around Yucca Mountain and the repository. And  
3 then there are a series of features, additional features  
4 put in the model that are used in which the permeabilities  
5 are used as calibration features to capture the head  
6 distribution, the measurements.

7       PARIZEK: Okay. You don't support Linda Lehman's  
8 conceptual model of flow south. You have flow  
9 southeastward still, and then south more or less along  
10 Forty Mile Wash, you still have that? Figure 11 shows  
11 that as the pattern of flow for your plume.

12       ROBINSON: Yes, that's right. But as an alternate  
13 conceptual model, one of the alternate conceptual models  
14 that's built into the TSPA is the use of anisotropy to  
15 give rise to a more southerly transport pathway than  
16 occurs on what I'll call the base.

17       PARIZEK: You have a five to one ratio. Is that the  
18 basis of Figure 11? Is Figure 11 isotropic or is that  
19 anisotropic?

20       ROBINSON: Could you show me Figure 11?

21       PARIZEK: Figure 11 is the little plume, little red  
22 plume.

23       ROBINSON: That was the isotropic one.

24       PARIZEK: Isotropic.

25       ROBINSON: You have transport to the east, southeast,

1 and then turning south.

2       PARIZEK: Right. So the question would be how do  
3 they differ, the results differ for the anisotropic case  
4 versus isotropic case, and that's perhaps a detail that  
5 will be in your analysis, that will be discussed somewhere  
6 in the analysis?

7       ROBINSON: Yes, that is discussed. But basically,  
8 there is somewhat more southerly, direct southerly route  
9 taken by the radionuclides in the anisotropic case.

10       PARIZEK: And the porosity data in the alluvium is  
11 mentioned as having some heterogeneous variability to it,  
12 which makes sense. But for the moment, what data did you  
13 use for the alluvium part of the model? The only C-well  
14 that's been drilled, that's been tested recently, is a  
15 single well that I'm aware of. That's part of the testing  
16 complex that's planned for the future? Where do you get  
17 your alluvium data to put into the model?

18       ROBINSON: I'm going to have to look up the detail on  
19 that. But basically, there was a distribution in which  
20 the mean was .18 plus or minus one standard deviation of  
21 .05, and that was based on a literature study in similar  
22 types of kind of Valley fill type systems like this.

23       PARIZEK: So it's the best you have available until  
24 new test data become available?

25       ROBINSON: That's right, and that's why I think that

1 that test data is an important hole to fill.

2       PARIZEK: The flux boundaries you used came from the  
3 USGS regional model, and was the old model of several  
4 years ago, or runs that are being made currently to bound  
5 your model domain?

6       ROBINSON: I believe that it was the older model.  
7 And if somebody has reason to correct me on that, older  
8 meaning about 1997.

9       PARIZEK: The three layer model versus the current 17  
10 layer model, which had its limitations, so that could  
11 affect your results in terms of bounding your problem  
12 area, your problem domain?

13       ROBINSON: Yes, I think so. And I think that would  
14 be, you know, a continued revision and improvement of the  
15 models, in my opinion, should include a look at the  
16 regional scale as well as the models such as the site  
17 scale model, which really, you know, on the one hand the  
18 radionuclides are being calculated in the site scale  
19 model, but if there's a significant boundary condition, if  
20 you will, that could be refined in another model like the  
21 regional model, I think that that would be a wise thing.

22       PARIZEK: I think, frankly, these promises around a  
23 steady state run by SR I think--or is that by LA, I don't  
24 remember now the date of his promised delivery of a new  
25 run for a 17 layer steady state model.

1           ROBINSON:  It won't be for--I mean, it wasn't for  
2 this version of the TSPA.  So it must be LA.

3           PARIZEK:  I hope you get the latest runs when you  
4 finally go to LA, if it comes to that point.  How about  
5 the technetium and the iodine, those experiments are  
6 important, were they steady state values or were they  
7 early-on data?  It seems like the alluvial testing on Kds  
8 for technetium and iodine was underway, and what you used  
9 was a steady state number, or sort of a preliminary  
10 number?

11          ROBINSON:  If you're referring to the batch sorption  
12 testing, those were carried out with the same sort of  
13 procedure.  They were not transport tests.  Those were  
14 batch sorption tests.  And so it's essentially a steady  
15 state measurement after having carried out the tests long  
16 enough to obtain a value which we're confident is not  
17 exhibiting kinetic effects in the sorption measurement.

18          PARIZEK:  And then on Figure 11 again with the plume,  
19 that sort of must depend in part on the regional model in  
20 terms of the role of, say, Funeral Mountains and part of  
21 the regional flow system of how regional ground water  
22 moves to the south of your site scale model.  And I guess  
23 I would say that the hydrogeological characterization of  
24 the Funeral Mountains is still pretty loose, or not too  
25 well constrained.  I understand some drillholes are

1 someday planned there. I hope that becomes available to  
2 sort of see whether your plume shifts another direction.

3           And I raise the question about climate states.  
4 You say change in climate states probably won't change the  
5 flow characteristics of the flow field. But I would,  
6 again, think that you'd have Forty Mile Wash recharge that  
7 may cause spreading of the flow field, and could be  
8 beneficial to the program if that transit was considered  
9 in your models.

10          ROBINSON: Right, that was--what I meant to say  
11 there, what I meant to convey there is that that was the  
12 assumption that was taken, and we believe that there won't  
13 be significantly worse performance than the assumption  
14 that we took, which was that the flow patterns remained  
15 the same.

16          PARIZEK: And were they with pumping from Amargosa  
17 farms area; was that pumping effect at flow field?

18          ROBINSON: The flow field is a steady state flow  
19 field in which the current day had measurements, are what  
20 is used in the calibration. And so you have the decline  
21 in the water table due to the pumping effects.

22          PARIZEK: One last question, and that is a lot has  
23 been said in two days and it's hard to digest all of it,  
24 but does the natural system matter in hindsight, just to  
25 anybody on the panel, and do we get any credit at all for

1 the rocks, or is it strictly drip shield and C-22?

2       RICHARDSON: Dennis Richardson. Yes, it does matter,  
3 and I'll address this in the next presentation.

4       CHRISTENSEN: The final word will come from Dr.  
5 Runnells, who says he has one quick question.

6       RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. It isn't even a  
7 question. It's a statement that could be very long, but  
8 I'll try not to make it that. In listening to the  
9 questions that have been asked and two days worth of  
10 presentations, the issue of integration just keeps coming  
11 up over and over again. How do you tie all of these  
12 complex things together? Nature has already done that for  
13 us, and I am worried and I guess a little disappointed at  
14 how seldom the natural analogs are mentioned.

15               I know there is a program about, you know, to  
16 investigate natural analogs. But sitting here during the  
17 question and answer period, I filled one sheet of paper  
18 with issues that could be addressed by natural analogs,  
19 and none of those were mentioned in any of the  
20 presentations.

21               For example, the THC modeling, there is a wealth  
22 of information, a hundred years of studies in hydro-  
23 thermal lower deposits, which are available for us to look  
24 at, diffusion away from veins, temperatures tied to those  
25 fluids through fluid inclusions. There is a wealth of

1 information in the literature on the shape and variation,  
2 and so on, of contaminant plumes in alluvial aquifers, in  
3 bedrock aquifers, and that literature incorporates the  
4 heterogeneities that are so difficult to model. The  
5 empirical data are there, thanks to Superfund and a few  
6 more things.

7           We've often talked about Josephinite as a  
8 metallic mineral, an alloy that is apparently inert to  
9 oxidation processes, and to the best of my knowledge, the  
10 program has just barely started to look at that. And why?  
11 It's apparently inert.

12           The more obvious things like the diffusion of  
13 radionuclides away from uranium ore deposits, there's been  
14 quite a bit done on that, and I know the project is aware  
15 of that, but I don't hear it coming into the integration  
16 and the validation of these very complex numerical models  
17 we've been talking about for the last couple of days.

18           So my statement is that I wish, I hope that as we  
19 go further along this path of trying to bring all of these  
20 very complex models together, that more and more emphasis  
21 will be placed upon natural analogs that will help us  
22 tremendously, I know they will, in terms of tying these  
23 things together. The geothermal fields that Bo mentioned  
24 previously in other meetings, those are analogs waiting to  
25 be tested with the models that the project now has, with a

1 wealth of data sitting there waiting to be used.

2           I know time is short, resources are short, people  
3 can't do everything, but I do want to put in a plug for  
4 natural analogs in many, many, many aspects, not just  
5 diffusion or migration away from uranium ore deposits.

6           CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Two comments here. First  
7 of all, I want to say that we do have a question from the  
8 public. I'm going to give it to Dr. Cohon, who I hope  
9 will pose it during the public comment period, and I want  
10 to thank this group for I think wonderful responses over a  
11 two hour period. This is the closest thing to a group  
12 doctoral exam that I've ever taken part in.

13           And we'll break for a little less than ten  
14 minutes. Be back here at 25 till the hour for our last  
15 presentations.

16           Thank you.

17           (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

18           CHRISTENSEN: We welcome you back to this final  
19 portion of our meeting. We have two presentations.  
20 Dennis Richardson will give the next presentation.  
21 Dennis' background is in mathematics and mechanical and  
22 aerospace engineering. He's the manager of the M&O  
23 Repository Safety Strategy Department.

24           Of particular interest in his 30 years experience  
25 in nuclear electric power--pardon me--is his 30 years

1 experience in nuclear electric power, much of it related  
2 to licensing and safety issues at nuclear power plants and  
3 defense facilities.

4           Dennis, it's good to have you.

5           RICHARDSON: Thank you very much.

6           It's a pleasure to have an opportunity again to  
7 talk on the repository safety strategy. You've heard in  
8 the past from both myself and Jack Bailey, and so this is  
9 a chance to give a status update on what we're about.  
10 We're right in the midst right now of writing it and  
11 getting technical checking on it, and so some of the  
12 things that I would like to share we you we don't quite  
13 have ready yet, but I'll share as much as I can at this  
14 point.

15           A couple of differences, a couple of things to  
16 recognize on Rev 04, the safety strategy, is this will  
17 cover both preclosure strategy and the postclosure safety  
18 strategy. Now, this presentation and discussion today  
19 will just be on the postclosure. Certainly if you have  
20 interest, in the future, we'd be happy to share with you  
21 the preclosure side of things. But today, really we're  
22 focusing just on the postclosure ends of things, and this  
23 is a fairly large effort that we've been going through for  
24 the last six months involving all of the national labs and  
25 the DOE and all the people you've seen here, the PMR lead,

1 all the technical people, bringing their insight and  
2 issues for consideration as part of the strategy.

3           The chief and the technical lead and the writer  
4 for the postclosure side of things is Larry Rickertson,  
5 who most of you know in the audience there, and also I'd  
6 like to recognize our DOE, Department of Energy lead who's  
7 helping us out and keeping us on the straight and narrow,  
8 Mark Tynan, who I believe is in the audience somewhere.  
9 There he is in the back. And obviously on PA, we have  
10 Dave Serukian, who you've probably met in the past, has  
11 the tremendous task of trying to take all the demands from  
12 Larry and myself on things we want to see and do, and  
13 providing that type of information. So just to recognize  
14 a few of those folks that are helping us.

15           What is the repository safety strategy? Well,  
16 really, we're trying to identify what is really important  
17 on the postclosure safety case. What are we going to base  
18 our safety case on? What are the what you would consider  
19 the rocks of Gibraltar, defensible factors, and how do we  
20 show the assurance of safety for meeting the regulations,  
21 the proposed regulations in Part 63? And for those that  
22 have glanced at that, you'll notice that the assurance of  
23 safety plays an important part of that, understanding the  
24 multiple barriers, not just the output of PA, and I will  
25 discuss this and the other elements that we want to bring

1 into focus to help support the total safety case hopefully  
2 as we move on to licensing.

3           And one thing that we wanted to bring up, and  
4 we'll discuss this also in the strategy, the safety  
5 strategy, is the importance of the geological setting.  
6 Often as you develop a system, as we look at the system,  
7 the repository for Yucca Mountain and the natural elements  
8 and the engineered design, it's really important to  
9 understand that we have a very good geological setting,  
10 and it really allows us a platform for understanding the  
11 system, for having a design, and sometimes that's missed  
12 when you look at the sensitivities and look at the very  
13 importance analysis, sometimes that gets left in the  
14 background. But we do recognize that we have a great  
15 setting, really, for the system, the barrier, and for the  
16 design that we're doing.

17           The postclosure safety case also obviously  
18 incorporates the PA, and as I mentioned, the additional  
19 elements that we'll talk about a little bit later to  
20 increase the confidence in that case.

21           And very importantly, we identify what we believe  
22 are the principal factors, and this helps us to prioritize  
23 what we need to do, the work, how we qualify data, all  
24 kinds of things. And as a part of this, the Rev 04 of the  
25 strategy will be a QA document. It will go through the

1 full process, the QA procedures, and have transparency and  
2 traceability to everything that we have in there. And  
3 this was not the case in the previous versions of the  
4 strategy.

5           I mentioned the geological framework, and I have  
6 listed here just some bullets. I won't read them to you,  
7 but some of the things that we feel are important. And,  
8 again, sometimes some of these things get lost when you  
9 start looking at the bottom line curves and sensitivity,  
10 to realize that some of these attributes are very  
11 significant in terms of our confidence in our ability to  
12 come up with the design and a system that works for waste  
13 disposal. And some of these will come up a little bit  
14 later, but I did want to give a reference to the mountain  
15 and the framework that we have existing here for the Yucca  
16 Mountain.

17           Likewise, you recall that Bob Andrews talked  
18 about the attributes of the system. Well, when you look  
19 at the entire system itself, these are the types of  
20 attributes that the system allows us to have, and you've  
21 seen these before. There might be some slight evolving of  
22 the definitions as we move the strategy forward, but  
23 again, these are the types of things we want to do, you  
24 know, limit the water coming into the emplacement drifts,  
25 and hopefully have very long-lived engineered barriers,

1 drip shield and waste package. And when they do degrade,  
2 or so, to the delay and dilute the radionuclide  
3 concentrations through the natural barriers, and then  
4 obviously, the last one, a new one for Rev 04, the  
5 consideration of the disruptive events and the low  
6 expected dose rate, even considering these.

7           And so you've seen we have the natural setting.  
8 We have the attributes that the system allows us to have.  
9 And then from this, we try to develop and understand what  
10 are the principal factors that we're going to make our  
11 safety case on. And so we evolved into that. And the  
12 principal factors, when you start thinking about these,  
13 you have a large set of factors considered obviously for  
14 the siting criteria and taken into account in the TSPA/SR,  
15 many, many factors. And, again, Abe and Bob discussed and  
16 showed a lot of these in the earlier presentations.

17           However, only the principal factors would be  
18 explicitly credited in the final safety case, and what I  
19 mean by that, on some of these factors, DOE has a decision  
20 to make in terms of how to credit, how much to credit,  
21 everything that is credited obviously has to be fully  
22 defensible with the Commission. It has to have a strong  
23 basis of defensibility. And so we want to be wise with  
24 how we choose what we're going to base the safety case on,  
25 and make sure that it's something that we can live with,

1 we can defend, and we have great understanding of, and we  
2 understand the importance of the certainties around those,  
3 and that's what we're trying to get at.

4           We also identify them to obviously understand and  
5 increase the transparency of the analysis itself,  
6 understand what's gone on in the analysis, and as we  
7 discussed before, part of the essence of the strategy is  
8 the understanding and the treatment of uncertainty,  
9 mitigation of uncertainty on these principal factors.

10           And to do this, we have a large variety of, as  
11 you saw some of it, sensitivity analysis and very  
12 importance analysis. In the Rev 04 strategy, we'll have a  
13 few dozen different types of neutralization analysis.  
14 We'll also look at non-mechanistic infant value analysis  
15 and sensitivities in order to get a large amount of  
16 insight as to actually what's going on, try to unmask the  
17 entire system to really understand how it works.

18           Part of this is, we discussed it must have been a  
19 couple years ago, got into quite a bit of discussion on  
20 this, but use of neutralization analysis. And one thing I  
21 wanted to do is just try to gain that we have a common  
22 understanding of what we mean here. You've seen a lot of  
23 the sensitivity analysis and the degraded barrier  
24 analysis. Those analyses of course are within the bounds  
25 of the considerations of the PMRs and AMR studies. That's

1 the best knowledge of this information, our understanding  
2 of the uncertainties.

3           The neutralization analysis steps outside those  
4 bounds, non-mechanistic, it's really to unmask what's  
5 going on in the TSPA to understand how the barriers, the  
6 different barriers contribute, to understand the system  
7 and multiple barriers, and that's what we're doing with  
8 the neutralization analysis.

9           And I'll show just some examples of this to go  
10 through, and this is just a simple schematic, nothing real  
11 here, this could be almost any type of a system. But on  
12 the very top there, you see somewhere you have, if you  
13 have no barriers, no systems in here, you have a certain  
14 amount of release, very high, it could be in the 10 to the  
15 11, 10 to the 12, something like that. As you start  
16 including sets of barriers on here, you start obviously  
17 bringing that potential mean annual dose down and down and  
18 down. As you include all the barriers finally, as in the  
19 base case, nominal case, you have that result over there.

20           So to understand how the various sets of barriers  
21 or individual barriers contribute to bringing that down,  
22 and how you look at them, what order do you look at them,  
23 things like that, that's what the neutralization allows  
24 you to gain insight on, and it really helps to start  
25 unmasking. Sometimes you look at sets of these to

1 understand the contribution of some of the barriers.

2           Likewise, on assessing the defense in depth,  
3 which is one of the key elements of the safety case, this  
4 is one of the elements that I believe is as important  
5 probably as the PA results itself. Basically, it means,  
6 as written there, failure of any one barrier does not mean  
7 failure of the system. You know, we try to have a system  
8 work so that we don't have any what you would call silver  
9 bullets in it. If there's one little element somewhere,  
10 if we're wrong about that, it's catastrophic. We don't  
11 want that. And so we try to analyze and unmask and  
12 understand the system to see how we have and what we have  
13 to do to build in defense in depth. And we would want to  
14 have--you know, the system failures require multiple  
15 independent low probability failures, and of course the  
16 probability of that is reduced through installing defense  
17 in depth into the overall system.

18           And you can't understand this only by looking at  
19 single barriers or single factors. You have to look at  
20 combinations and one offs, and things like that, and  
21 that's why we do so much analysis in order to unmask  
22 what's going on to understand what we have in here.

23           And so the complete assessment says the system  
24 requires neutralization of combinations of barriers or  
25 factors as well as individual neutralizations. I was

1 trying to think of something to bring this to real life a  
2 little bit, and you know, if you look into one of these  
3 brand new buildings of the hotel in Las Vegas and you want  
4 to understand the superstructure of it, you know, you have  
5 to tear away all the decorative facade and all the  
6 wallpaper and the paint and everything else to see how is  
7 the structure supported, and all the different things.  
8 And that's likewise on the TSPA. You really have to tear  
9 the guts apart to get the insight of how the various  
10 barriers are helping everything.

11           I was trying to think of a real life example of  
12 where people do--that you can understand defense in depth  
13 and then to neutralize the barriers, and for those that  
14 grew up in Pennsylvania in the coal mine region 50 years  
15 ago, the way the operations were, my family ran coal mines  
16 and we would go in to try to design to figure out how many  
17 pillars of coal we would have to leave to support the  
18 roof, and so, you know, to have defense in depth to have  
19 enough pillars in there so if one fell down, the roof  
20 still wouldn't collapse. And so you'd go through and mine  
21 all the coal like that, and then when you close a mine,  
22 there's other people who would come in and try to get the  
23 easy coal, because they had the fillers of coal. So they  
24 would do the neutralization, and they would start pulling  
25 down pillars and understand, well, I think we can pull

1 this one down because that one would still support the  
2 roof. And sometimes they were right; sometimes they were  
3 wrong. But that was a real life example of defense in  
4 depth and neutralization. So that's what we're trying to  
5 do here.

6           And as we do all this analysis, this gives us the  
7 insight at what's gone on, the understanding of the  
8 principal factors of the system. And to get into that, I  
9 have a couple--one more schematic showing the defense in  
10 depth analysis, and the two blue lines here just show a  
11 couple different barriers that may be neutralized, and you  
12 might get some small shift from, say, the base case. So  
13 each one individually maybe doesn't look like it does much  
14 to the bottom line dose, and that may be because each one  
15 of these may be acting as a backup to the other. An  
16 example of this may be if you neutralize the UZ and the UZ  
17 transport.

18           But if you do them together, you find you may get  
19 a tremendous shift, impact on the dose, because then  
20 perhaps there's not much backup left to those individual  
21 barriers. So you start getting a sense of the defense in  
22 depth and how even though in the plain sensitivity, you  
23 may not see much sensitivity to the particular barrier,  
24 but if you understand and unmask it and see that oh, it's  
25 acting as a backup to another barrier, it could become

1 very, very important and give you that additional  
2 assurance of safety.

3           So to identify the principal factors, as I said,  
4 we have this large set of neutralization analysis that we  
5 do. We have all the sensitivity analysis, all the  
6 degraded barrier analysis to try to understand how the  
7 barriers are impacting or the potential impact and  
8 function for the overall bottom line dose calculation.

9           The analyses are used to determine contribution  
10 of a factor. It really is not to explore what might  
11 happen. It's just to unmask and understand the analysis  
12 itself. And as the bottom bullet shows there, the  
13 neutralizations provide insight into the TSPA analysis.  
14 They don't indicate performance possibilities. Those are  
15 addressed in the horsetail diagrams that you saw in the  
16 earlier presentations.

17           So now we're looking at just a couple examples of  
18 some of the preliminary neutralization analysis that we  
19 have. As I said, we'll have dozens of these in the  
20 report. We were working on these last week and over the  
21 weekend. I just brought a few examples here that are  
22 preliminary. This one happens to show if you totally  
23 neutralize the waste package and the drip shield, and show  
24 the result against the base case here. And as you can  
25 see, the results really aren't that bad. It's a little

1 above 100 there, and this really means that even with that  
2 totally, the waste package and the drip shield in there  
3 functioning, the rest of the system is still giving you  
4 somewhere along the 10 to the 9 reduction in terms of the  
5 potential dose.

6           So you start to get a sense of how the system is  
7 functioning, the type of backup we have to these  
8 particular engineered barriers and what's gone on here.  
9 The next example shows neutralization of the cladding, and  
10 here we just totally knock the cladding out at the  
11 beginning, early in life, and you can see you get a--here,  
12 a fairly small shift, about a factor of 5 to 7, or so, and  
13 this is complete neutralization now, and as you recall  
14 earlier when you looked at the degraded cladding results,  
15 you got close to about the same shift, and we found that  
16 one of the major factors here is really the impact on the  
17 chemistry when you remove the cladding here.

18           But you can see, looking at this, you can start  
19 getting a sense of what the barrier, how the barrier is  
20 performing, what it's adding or not adding to the overall  
21 performance, is it backed up or not backed up, what's it  
22 doing for other things, and you start going through a  
23 series of these and different combinations, you start  
24 gaining good insight as to what are really the principal  
25 things you have to be concerned with in terms of the

1 bottom line dose, the health and safety of the public.

2           So then using these, we went through this. As I  
3 say, we've been working on this about the past half year.  
4 We've had a series, we started with a series of  
5 workshops. We went through all the FEPs. We went through  
6 all the AMRs and PMRs, and we brought in all the experts  
7 on everything to try to get their insight with what they  
8 thought was important.

9           We had preliminary sensitive analysis from TSPA.  
10 We now have a host of results from degraded and  
11 neutralization analysis. Out of all that, okay, this  
12 would be our preliminary list of principal factors for the  
13 nominal scenario now, not including the disruptive event.  
14 And you can see here's our geologic framework that I  
15 talked about, the principal attributes, and then the line-  
16 up of the principal factors or rocks of Gibraltar, if you  
17 will, for the safety case. And you can see we have  
18 seepage into the emplacement drifts. We've had that  
19 before.

20           Performance of the drip shield and drift invert  
21 system, and I'll talk a little bit later about this as I  
22 show the evolution from Rev 03 to Rev 04. Of course the  
23 waste package gets in there. Radionuclide concentrations,  
24 and colloid associated concentration. Now, this came in  
25 from the workshops. You heard a lot of discussion today

1 on that, whether that is something that's important or  
2 not. We're still--that's still under review and analysis.  
3 And of course we have the UZ and the SZ radionuclide  
4 delay as principal factors.

5           The next slide shows for the disruptive event,  
6 and here, this is really looking at the indirect release  
7 of the igneous activity. The probability of igneous  
8 activity is a principal factor, directly related to that.  
9 The repository response to the intrusion. That means how  
10 much damage the waste package, how many waste packages,  
11 things like that, drip shield, engineered barriers. And  
12 then many of the other factors obviously were also on the  
13 nominal.

14           So if we look at all this together and compare it  
15 to where we were in Rev 03, that's the next slide, and if  
16 you look at this, a couple things probably come to mind.  
17 One is that the work where we are so far with Rev 04, does  
18 I believe a pretty good job of validating our earlier  
19 conclusions in Rev 03. First of all, you should recognize  
20 that in Rev 03, we didn't have consideration of a  
21 disruptive events. We didn't have that analysis. So  
22 these are new, but we recognize that.

23           The dilution at the wellhead, we have taken that  
24 off as a principal factor. That doesn't mean it isn't  
25 important. But we thought since that has such--is

1 somewhat prescribed by the regulations, that that doesn't  
2 fall into the same category as the principal factors. So  
3 we've taken that off the list.

4           And you can see the others are pretty much the  
5 same, except for the site redefinitions. Again, we've  
6 added a drift invert system, and I'll show later on how  
7 that comes in with the drip shield, because that kind of  
8 acts as a system for both advective and diffusive release.  
9 And likewise on this, we've evolved that definition  
10 somewhat to include the colloid associated radionuclide  
11 concentrations at the source. But other than that,  
12 there's not a lot of change there, so I believe we do have  
13 a pretty good validation and, again, the Rev 04 will be--  
14 have full transparency and traceability of all the results  
15 and conclusions in the document since it will be a key  
16 document.

17           So that kind of shows where we are with principal  
18 factors. And now I'd like to move on to really  
19 discussing, maybe taking almost a step backward and  
20 talking about all the elements of the safety case. As you  
21 recognized, of course, PA is just one of those elements, a  
22 very important element obviously. But in terms of making  
23 the full assurance of safety case, we aren't just  
24 dependent on a bottom line result of the computer code for  
25 the PA, as the PA result is.

1           We also have, obviously, margin, defense in  
2 depth, consideration of the disruptive processes and  
3 events, insights from natural analogs, and performance  
4 confirmation. So all these elements together are what we  
5 call the safety case per se, make up the safety case and  
6 make up the assurance of safety. And I thought I'd just  
7 leave this up here a little bit so you can see that as we  
8 now go quickly through these one at a time.

9           TSPA, of course you've heard all about that. I  
10 don't need to say much more about that. You know it's all  
11 traceable. You know what's done there, the models. The  
12 bottom there, obviously the barrier importance assessments  
13 from that helps us to understand and gain insight as to  
14 what's gone on. We have to do an identification of the  
15 barriers important to waste isolation for regulations, and  
16 the description of the capability of these barriers and  
17 the basis for that description. And that's part of what  
18 we do.

19           Next slide is on the margin and the defense in  
20 depth. There's been kind of a standard approach to these  
21 in the nuclear industry for the last 40, 50 years. Safety  
22 margin, you saw from the base case results we are in  
23 fairly good shape with respect to safety margin. And we  
24 like to think of it almost like a two dimensional safety  
25 margin here. One in terms of absolute dose margin to

1 whatever the regulations will finally come out to be in  
2 the first 10,000 years, and also a time margin as you look  
3 out, say, to 100,000 years.

4           We like to see margin in both directions, and as  
5 our base case results in the TSPA/SR right now are  
6 showing, we have an excellent margin in both directions  
7 there.

8           And this is good because I forget who brought it  
9 up earlier, but you always are getting little surprises  
10 here and there in terms of data, maybe a little here in  
11 the model or stuff like that, and you always want to have  
12 margin already built in there that you can easily live and  
13 account for these types of changes and stuff.

14           And you also want to use that margin wisely in  
15 terms of areas where you might be able to simplify parts  
16 of the code, or things like that, where if it's not very  
17 important, then you can take some of the complexity out  
18 when you go to meet the regulations.

19           So that's a little bit on the margin. And on  
20 defense in depth, again, this is one that I think is  
21 really critical. We hope we want to show no undue  
22 reliance on any single element in terms of the safety  
23 case, TSPA. And here, preliminary results indicate  
24 neutralization of any individual barrier does not exceed  
25 100 millirems per year. That's pretty good results. And

1 I'll show some information, some results on this a little  
2 bit later, but we're in pretty good position right now on  
3 defense in depth, and I think we can even get a little bit  
4 better, and we'll show some of the recommendations we have  
5 on that.

6           On disruptive events, you've heard a lot of  
7 information on that over the last couple days. This first  
8 slide shows kind of handling of almost everything except  
9 for the igneous activity, and how it's handled, you know,  
10 the seismic and the future climate changes, a lot of that  
11 is built right into the TSPA model.

12           And water table rise, that was shown to be not  
13 being credible in the FEPs AMR, so that's not part of the  
14 model. Postclosure nuclear criticality, that is excluded  
15 in the FEPs AMR, partly because of the long-lived waste  
16 package. And all these would have bases that will be  
17 described and documented in the AMRs. And, of course,  
18 inadvertent human intrusion is addressed as a separate  
19 scenario, as dictated by the regulation.

20           On the next slide, we show information on the  
21 disruptive events, and as you've seen already, the direct  
22 eruptive release scenario has a mean probability that is  
23 occurrence in 10,000 years that is less than one chance in  
24 10,000. So we are going to evaluate this scenario, but do  
25 have a consideration of not including it in the licensing

1 case. Per the regulation, we could exclude that, if we  
2 have a firm and valid basis for the mean probability.

3           On the indirect release scenario, that is, as  
4 you've seen, sufficiently probable that warrants  
5 consideration and is explicitly treated in the TSPA and  
6 with the groundwater release scenario, and will be  
7 combined with the base case, the nominal results for the  
8 overall TSPA results.

9           On the natural analogs, currently the analog  
10 information that we have is somewhat limited. I know we  
11 had a discussion on the importance of this near the end of  
12 the panel discussion. Here are three areas where we do  
13 have natural analog information that is being utilized in  
14 the PMRs, and certainly, you know, where you have a good  
15 natural analog that you have confidence and you can show a  
16 basis for, you know, being part of the Yucca Mountain,  
17 defending the model, you want to make use of, so we are  
18 certainly evaluating other studies to possibly provide  
19 additional confidence building information.

20           And I know we heard a few suggestions today from  
21 the Board that I'm sure we'll look into. This can be a  
22 very important element of the safety case. We do have to  
23 be careful we don't overstate our usage of it to possibly  
24 lose credibility where we can. It obviously can be very  
25 important to help defend the type of models that we have

1 and reduce the uncertainty on those models.

2           On performance confirmation, this is one that  
3 we've had a lot of discussion on. Part of our thinking on  
4 this is that the principal elements, where we can infer or  
5 where we can show through testing, through the preclosure  
6 period that would support the assumptions or the bounds of  
7 those principal elements, obviously that's types of  
8 performance confirmation that should be dealt with.

9           Performance confirmation I believe would become a  
10 formal part of the license, kind of like surveillance  
11 requirements for preclosure. Testing we believe is  
12 dictated by three considerations that we have listed  
13 there. Certainly there are some that would be  
14 requirements of the regulation. Those that we can use to  
15 address the principal fractures, such as perhaps further  
16 testing on the materials for the engineered barriers is an  
17 example. And also any decision-making associated we say  
18 with permanent closure or possible need to exercise the  
19 retrieval option, and this will also be addressed somewhat  
20 in the safety strategy.

21           And so these are the areas. Now, there's  
22 obviously a lot of testing that you can think of during  
23 the preclosure period, and I think our way of thinking is  
24 that obviously a large part of this testing would be to  
25 support these considerations and be part of the formal

1 performance confirmation, formal part of the license, and  
2 other testing would be that testing that the applicant  
3 would deem important to them, but perhaps not part of the  
4 license per se. So that's the performance confirmation.  
5 And, again, some of these five elements together help make  
6 the overall safety case, help bring your assurance of  
7 safety for this.

8           Next, I'd like to talk a little bit about where  
9 we are, what we see happening in terms of as we proceed  
10 hopefully to the licensing application. And in the event  
11 the Yucca Mountain site is found suitable for the  
12 repository, obviously a licensing application would have  
13 to be prepared. And in this event, we would have certain  
14 issues that perhaps would have to be addressed to ensure  
15 defendability and credibility of our safety case for that  
16 postclosure safety case LA.

17           And as part of our workshops that we went through  
18 the last half year, we tried to identify each and every  
19 issue that the experts, the labs, the PMR leads, that  
20 anybody felt perhaps was important in terms of their case  
21 and everything, and I wanted to identify a few here, not  
22 all of them, but a few of them that have come up, and  
23 perhaps what we could do about it.

24           First, as you might recognize, the issue, the  
25 waste package performance, obviously very important,

1 critical to the defendability of our safety case. And the  
2 technical basis obviously for the models must be  
3 sufficient to justify probability of the waste package  
4 failure before 10,000 years is very low. We believe that.  
5 We have to be able to show that.

6           And part of our approach here is obviously to  
7 continue to increase the database for waste package  
8 degradation, conduct modeling to evaluate the consequence  
9 of the low probability modes, and third, perhaps very  
10 important, hopefully to show defense in depth to address  
11 the residual uncertainty that we have with the waste  
12 package, to show that it has been properly mitigated, in  
13 other words, to show that the waste package uncertainties  
14 are not overly important, and to do that through defense  
15 in depth.

16           And speaking of defense in depth, I believe an  
17 essential element to the safety case and first of all, to  
18 prevent undue reliance on the waste package, for example,  
19 and we've talked a little bit about this, I'll show some  
20 information on this shortly, but right now, we believe we  
21 do have a conservative representation of the drift invert  
22 diffusive transport model, and it does not completely  
23 support what I would consider full, very robust defense in  
24 depth.

25           And the approach here is to do additional studies

1 of drift invert diffusive transport model to help verify  
2 Conka's conclusions in its paper. We'll show some results  
3 here using 10 to the minus 11. Part of Conka's  
4 conclusions were that the arch really broke down for the  
5 very low moisture content, and that the diffusive  
6 coefficient really went very low, even much less than 10  
7 to the minus 11, and if we can do some independent testing  
8 to either verify or not verify, or see what conclusion we  
9 can come up with with respect that, that would certainly  
10 be a great help in terms of enhancing that defense in  
11 depth story. And also to look at other conservatisms in  
12 the flow and transport model that could impact diffusive  
13 release.

14           And the next slide shows kind of a story.  
15 There's a lot of information on this slide, and this is  
16 one of our defense in depth slides. The top line here is  
17 what happens if I totally neutralize all the waste  
18 packages early on with a big 100 centimeter squared patch  
19 right off, time zero. So all the waste packages are  
20 caput. And you can see the results here are really pretty  
21 good, 100 millirems per year.

22           SAGÜÉS: You said 100 centimeters square?

23           ROBINSON: Yeah. A patch on every waste package.

24           SAGÜÉS: 100 centimeters squared is big.

25           ROBINSON: Yes. So that's what's done there. And,

1 again, this--just looking at the red curve, it does  
2 represent pretty good defense in depth. The other, the  
3 natural systems, the other barriers and everything, are  
4 doing a reasonable job at backing up that waste package,  
5 even in situations like this.

6           Now, all that release up through here is totally  
7 diffusive release, because the drip shield is still  
8 functioning. There's no advective release at all. And so  
9 to think of what can I do to enhance that defense in  
10 depth, I have to do something that would impact my  
11 diffusive release. And, of course, the first thing, one  
12 of the first things you might think of is looking at the  
13 assumptions in the modeling for the invert diffusion  
14 coefficient.

15           The base case is shown here, and both the base  
16 case and this case have the same diffusive model, same  
17 understanding. This slide here, I hope you can see that,  
18 it's in blue there, that is the neutralized waste package  
19 with a 10 to the minus 11 diffusive coefficient. And what  
20 that shows you is that when I have that, all of a sudden,  
21 my drip shield and my invert are really functioning  
22 together to really knock off both advective release and  
23 diffusive release, and it is really a robust defense in  
24 depth. I mean, this totally backs up all the waste until  
25 you get out here, this is the first drip shield failure,

1 and then all of a sudden, of course you get the full  
2 advective and you lose your diffusive release.

3           So there's a lot of information that comes out of  
4 a picture like this. So you can kind of gain an  
5 understanding of how when you start looking at these and  
6 you look at one offs on the neutralization and everything,  
7 you really start unmasking what's gone on and gaining an  
8 understanding of how various barriers come into the  
9 picture, whether it be seepage or anything else, and you  
10 get a picture of the type of releases that are coming out,  
11 and it kind of gives you insight as to what you may do to  
12 help improve your assurance of safety case.

13           And so this is, again, the types of information  
14 that we use to try to come up with first of all, how  
15 things become principal factors, second of all, to  
16 recommend areas that we may look in to enhance the safety  
17 case. And so to me, a picture like this really has a lot  
18 of stories, a lot of information on it when you start  
19 analyzing it and tearing it apart.

20           CRAIG: Could you explain how the diffusion  
21 coefficient comes in? Where in the model does diffusion--

22           RICHARDSON: That's the invert.

23           CRAIG: All of the invert?

24           RICHARDSON: Yes, just the--this is just with the  
25 invert right underneath the waste package.

1           CRAIG: The neutralized waste package assumes no  
2 invert also?

3           RICHARDSON: The base case and this both have an  
4 invert model in it. It's the normal one that's in it, but  
5 we believe it's fairly conservative. Okay? It uses  
6 arches law and everything else. This is the identical  
7 waste package neutralization, these two cases, the only  
8 difference is the invert diffusion coefficient now for  
9 this is reduced to 10 to the minus 11, and that's Conka's  
10 conclusion says that it's less than that.

11                    So I wanted to get with the one off of the waste  
12 package neutralization, get an understanding of how the  
13 invert is impacting my defense in depth conclusions on  
14 this. So that's what this is for. Does that help? Okay.

15           NELSON: Can you explain what exactly do you mean by  
16 mean dose rate? Is this for a nominal case?

17           RICHARDSON: Yes, this would be the same basis as  
18 your base case. Okay? Except I've neutralized the waste  
19 package. I've taken the waste package barrier to water  
20 out of the picture.

21           COHON: I'm sorry to keep interrupting, but you  
22 haven't taken the waste package away. You've put holes in  
23 it; right?

24           RICHARDSON: Well, yes.

25           COHON: Okay.

1           RICHARDSON: Times zero.

2           COHON: I understand. But you have not taken it  
3 away. You've put a hole in it.

4           RICHARDSON: But that's all you need now to get the  
5 diffusive release on it, full release.

6                    Another issue is a little bit related to the last  
7 one, but the issue of possible over conservatism. And in  
8 general now, where appropriate, this lends confidence to  
9 the case, allows you to simplify, allows you to get maybe  
10 rid of some complexities in the modeling. However, it  
11 also, you can see just from the last slide, it can limit  
12 detailed understanding of the overall system. And it  
13 could be inconsistent with the overall risk-informed,  
14 performance based approach.

15                   Part of the approach here again is to assess over  
16 conservatism in some of the key models, especially ones  
17 that may impact some of the elements of the safety case,  
18 like defense in depth, and we mentioned a few there, the  
19 in-package transport model, that could be including  
20 thermal effects that could also give a natural barrier in  
21 case of waste package degradation.

22                   We've already mentioned the drift invert  
23 diffusive transport model. The UZ and SZ transport models  
24 also help, could help to limit the diffusion release  
25 coefficient.

1           And then model stability. It's not good to keep  
2 changing the models for the safety case. Normally, you  
3 always enhance, that's desirable. But the prospects for  
4 significant changes affect confidence in the current  
5 models, and especially with the Commission that has to  
6 finally end up reviewing all this.

7           And the approach here is really to focus on  
8 models in areas associated with the principal factors, and  
9 except for significant changes, you know, changes that  
10 would be non-conservative, or new data that comes into  
11 that shows that perhaps the assumptions were wrong that  
12 you had, except for those, really to maintain the models  
13 from the SR to the LA, and use the new information or  
14 enhancements to really help bolster the defensibility of  
15 the margin type of arguments. And there's precedence for  
16 doing this in industry, too, on the commercial side.  
17 There's always model enhancements gone on with the codes,  
18 but rarely do you step in and use that new model, but you  
19 have it as a backup to show and to help the assurance of  
20 safety and to show margin, and things like that. So this  
21 would be the approach that would be recommended as we  
22 hopefully transfer to the licensing application.

23           So a summary of all this, the repository safety  
24 strategy does focus on increasing the confidence in the  
25 safety case, including, as you saw, the TSPA analysis. It

1 will provide transparency, identify key uncertainty  
2 treatment. It works with all the elements of the safety  
3 case. A key element, one of the key elements certainly is  
4 the margin and defense in depth to address those  
5 unquantified uncertainties and to hopefully show that no  
6 uncertainties are overly important. We've got to show  
7 that they're properly mitigated through defense in depth.

8

9           And of course important to the strategy is the  
10 scientific soundness of the TSPA sensitivity and barrier  
11 importance analysis.

12           So part of the heart, part of the essence of the  
13 strategy, one, is to formulate all the elements used to  
14 make the safety case, not just dependency on TSPA. Part  
15 of the heart of it is to address uncertainties to make  
16 sure that uncertainties, if they're not reduced, are  
17 properly mitigated, and to have a defensibility of those  
18 principal factors when we do get to the licensing stage.

19           So that's the presentation.

20           CHRISTENSEN: Dennis, thank you. We do have time for  
21 a few questions, and I'd like to ask really a question of  
22 clarification that comes from the audience.

23           Just to be clear, on your graphs where you plot  
24 doses, those are doses at 20 kilometers? They're  
25 comparable to the charts that we saw throughout the TSPA?

1 RICHARDSON: That's right, yes.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Board members? Dr. Cohon?

3 COHON: Could we go back to Slide 12? Does  
4 neutralization in this case of the waste package mean the  
5 same thing it did in the later graphs?

6 RICHARDSON: Yes.

7 COHON: So there's a hole in it?

8 RICHARDSON: Yes.

9 COHON: What about the drip shield?

10 RICHARDSON: Oh, the drip shield means that it  
11 doesn't divert any water. The water coming into the drift  
12 drips directly on the waste package, no diversion of water  
13 by the drip shield.

14 COHON: So the drip shield is basically removed?

15 RICHARDSON: Yes.

16 COHON: And the only question occurs to me why? I  
17 mean why did you do the waste package--why does  
18 neutralization mean this now, when I believe when we saw  
19 the barrier neutralization studies in the past, they  
20 represented complete removal of whatever it was, in this  
21 case, the waste package?

22 RICHARDSON: Oh, boy, Larry I think has insight on  
23 that.

24 RICKERTSON: This is Larry Rickertson from the M&O.  
25 Let me just make one point about 100 square centimeter

1 hole. Most of the radionuclides that come off are  
2 solubility limited, so it doesn't depend on how much is  
3 exposed, just whether they're exposed. So in the  
4 sensitivity analyses that people have done about the size  
5 of that patch, whether it's 100 square meters or 200  
6 square meters--square centimeters, you get the same  
7 answer. And so in a sense, it's completely neutralized.  
8 This is, in fact, the same approach that was used last  
9 year. We had a certain size patch. Now, that patch isn't  
10 just a patch on top; it's a patch on the bottom, too. So  
11 it's two patches, if you like. So that it's complete  
12 exposure of effectively as much as you can get.

13           Now, that's a funny answer. That's a funny kind  
14 of answer, but it's an artificial calculation to reveal  
15 what's going on. So it was enough to reveal what would  
16 happen when you take the waste package away, and that's  
17 the purpose of it.

18       COHON: So the word neutralization means the same now  
19 as it did a year ago?

20       RICKERTSON: Yes. It means an artificial  
21 calculation.

22       COHON: I understand that. And does this curve look  
23 more or less the same as it did the last time we saw this?

24       RICKERTSON: Other aspects of the model have changed,  
25 and so what you saw was the peaks were more pronounced.

1 Iodine and technetium were coming out early, and that was  
2 a peak, and then neptunium came out later. In the updated  
3 models, neptunium was moved forward in time, comes out  
4 sooner, so that peak, that first peak you see is a  
5 combination of neptunium and iodine technetium. So it's a  
6 little bit different, but roughly the same. It's down a  
7 little bit in magnitude. It used to be up in the order of  
8 about 10 to the 3rd, that first peak, and now it's down a  
9 little bit. But that's also due to refinements of the  
10 model. So it's effectively the same, I think.

11       RICHARDSON: Yeah, part of that reduction of the peak  
12 I believe is due to the evolution of the model for the  
13 high-level waste for the glass test dissolution rate.  
14 During the VA days, I think we had a very, very  
15 conservative very early dissolution rate, a few hundred  
16 years on the glass, and now we have a much more robust  
17 defendable model that's longer than that.

18       COHON: Thank you.

19       CHRISTENSEN: I've got a line-up of questioners here,  
20 and we have a limited amount of time. I've got Dr. Craig,  
21 Bullen, Knopman, Sagüés, Dr. Melson, and then several  
22 staff members as well, Dr. Metlay, Dr. DiBella and Dr.  
23 Reiter. We don't want to be here all evening, so if we  
24 can keep the questions relatively short and not  
25 overlapping, that would help.

1           CRAIG:  Craig, Board.  I'm glad I got my hand up  
2 early.

3                   That certainly is one of the most interesting  
4 curves I've seen in the whole meeting, and I'm glad you  
5 did it.

6           RICHARDSON:  Which one?

7           CRAIG:  The one that's on the board right now.  And  
8 in terms of thinking about that, could we go back to  
9 Number 11, the one that just preceded that?  Because there  
10 on the second bullet, you've advised us that we're to  
11 determine contribution, not to explore what might possibly  
12 happen.  I'd like to understand what you mean by that.

13                   There are those around who consider that  
14 passivated films might fail, and that two years of data in  
15 dip tanks is not enough for C-22.  For the people who have  
16 that kind of concern, it seems to me that this is a  
17 discussion as to what might possibly happen, and it's  
18 going to be used that way regardless of your attempts to  
19 argue that it's something different.

20                   So I'd like to understand what you've just--talk  
21 to me about that second bullet, what it means to you.

22           RICHARDSON:  That's a good question.  Partly what it  
23 means is we have, as you're aware, obviously been working  
24 very hard on the AMRs and the PMRs, which is really the  
25 documentation of our belief in terms of the models, in

1 terms of the waste package, and everything else. And so I  
2 have gone outside that box, totally non-mechanistically in  
3 our thinking, to do the neutralization analysis.

4           So from that viewpoint, it isn't something that  
5 we would expect. It's really done to gain the insight of  
6 what this barrier is doing, is there backup for the  
7 barrier, understanding the overall total barrier  
8 contribution. But in a sense, it's totally outside our  
9 belief in terms of what we believe through the AMRs and  
10 PMRs and everything, as Bob Andrews discussed earlier,  
11 this is not what we would expect. We're really doing this  
12 to unmask what's going on within the confines of the dose  
13 calculation, and how the barriers are working. So that's  
14 what I meant from that statement.

15       CRAIG: But that kind of an analysis can do a lot to  
16 help your public and folks like us understand the  
17 strengths.

18       RICHARDSON: Sure. Again, as I said, these analyses  
19 really unmask the TSPA, helps you gain understanding of  
20 the multiple barriers, what type of backup we may have for  
21 barriers, helps you look at, you know, removes certain  
22 barrier functions and see the impact of that. You really  
23 get a lot of insight on that.

24       CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Bullen?

25       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, can you go first

1 to Figure 12? And in this case, what fraction of the  
2 waste packages never see drips?

3 RICHARDSON: The same--that has not changed. That's  
4 the same as in the base case.

5 BULLEN: So 30 per cent of the waste packages see  
6 drips and 70 per cent don't?

7 RICHARDSON: I'm not sure of the exact number, but  
8 whatever the base case is, that would be the same here.

9 BULLEN: Okay. So essentially that 10 to the 9th  
10 reduction is just in the area where they would have gotten  
11 wet anyway?

12 RICHARDSON: Yes.

13 BULLEN: Okay. I guess I have a question, since you  
14 brought up clad credit, I might as well as you a couple  
15 things now, because you mentioned that none of the models  
16 are going to change between--or not change significantly  
17 between SR and LA, and so the question would be then what  
18 additional data might you need to take clad credit as you  
19 go to the NRC? Right now, we had people talk about  
20 pellet/clad interaction and creep rupture from the inside  
21 as being a problem. We also don't know much about the  
22 exact thermal history or the power history of each of the  
23 assemblies. And if you look at burnup credit as an  
24 example with the NRC, burnup credit might not be allowed  
25 unless you do a survey of every individual assembly to

1 verify in some measure and form how you're going to do  
2 that.

3           So the question I want to ask you is in a  
4 cost/benefit analysis of clad credit, if you're only  
5 getting a factor of, I don't know, three, four, five, how  
6 much money are you willing to spend to go after that  
7 little bit of credit that you claim to be getting based on  
8 your neutralizations?

9           RICHARDSON: Dr. Bullen, I think you're reading my  
10 notes on this. No, that's an excellent question, and what  
11 I meant by models not changing, if I could make a  
12 comparison in the commercial nuclear industry? A lot of  
13 the safety analysis codes are very, very robust with  
14 everything in the kitchen sink included in them. Okay,  
15 control systems, all kind of stuff. But when we run the  
16 case for the license, a lot of that stuff, 40 per cent of  
17 the code is turned off. You don't credit it in the  
18 licensing case to take those issues off the table.

19           Likewise with cladding, DOE will have an  
20 opportunity to do--look at that cost benefit and, hey, if  
21 I credit the cladding, this is what I get in the benefit.  
22 This is the cost associated with meeting Appendix B and  
23 everything else to credit that.

24           If I were going to go out and make a  
25 recommendation right now, I'd probably say I don't think I

1 want to credit cladding for my LA. But these are the type  
2 of discussions and decisions that DOE will make shortly,  
3 and by not changing the model, what I meant was turning  
4 off part of the model I don't consider that as change in  
5 the model. It's just, you know, how you credit parts of  
6 the model and don't credit part.

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I understand that, and let  
8 me just get my last question in and then I'll not take up  
9 too much time. If you'd go to Figure 23?

10 In your performance confirmation, one of the  
11 things that you want to be able to test for is that the  
12 barriers important to waste isolation are performing as  
13 expected. But if you have the current repository design  
14 where you don't see the thermal pulse until after you  
15 close the repository, how are you going to know anything?  
16 You won't see the response in the mountain. You won't  
17 see any of the issues associated with the response in the  
18 confirmatory testing stage, so you won't have the data.

19 Now, the converse of that is if you kept the  
20 repository cool, then during the course of the  
21 confirmatory testing stage, you might have a lot of data  
22 about how the rock dries out and how much water there is  
23 and the movements under ambient conditions, or conditions  
24 that aren't going to be above boiling, thus, reducing the  
25 uncertainty, if I could quote Ernie Hardin. He did say

1 that if it was cooler, it was less uncertain, so I'll  
2 remember that. But I just wondered what you might see for  
3 barriers important to waste isolation. Prior to, you  
4 know, closure, you're not going to have much data unless  
5 you do something. And what might you do?

6       RICHARDSON: Yeah, that's a--well, that's a tough  
7 question. I might have to pull in a friend to get that  
8 answered. You know, just off the top of my head, and then  
9 I'll let the audience chime in here, we will have to show  
10 that any native considerations like thermal effects, like  
11 anything else, are appropriately either considered or  
12 bounded in terms of the negative impact on dose  
13 calculation. We will have to be able to demonstrate that  
14 in defensibility of the licensing case.

15           I'm hopeful that the TSPA will be able to  
16 uncouple itself a little bit from some of those types of  
17 issues by appropriately bounding the native  
18 considerations, or doing something else to reduce those  
19 uncertainties. And I'm not sure if we know exactly what  
20 that will be yet, but Abe will help in this matter.

21       VAN LUIK: Yeah, can I be your friend?

22       RICHARDSON: Yes.

23       VAN LUIK: This is Abe Van Luik, DOE. One of the  
24 things that we have under active consideration is actually  
25 sealing off a test drift without ventilation to look at

1 exactly those type of impacts before the permanent  
2 closure. But this is under active consideration at this  
3 point.

4 BULLEN: But keeping it cool would be another way of  
5 reducing that uncertainty. thank you.

6 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Knopman? There's seven minutes or  
7 so, so please--

8 KNOPMAN: Two quick questions. One, back to 12. Is  
9 there a reason why you didn't put the time from zero to  
10 1,000 years on there?

11 RICHARDSON: It's just the way--we got the results  
12 plotted from TSPA. I guess it just was easier to show it  
13 this way.

14 KNOPMAN: It would just be interesting to see what it  
15 looks like, because that would say something about your  
16 other assumptions and how that comes into TSPA in terms of  
17 travel times.

18 Second question, I just wanted to clarify. You  
19 said the red line there where your neutralized waste  
20 package drip shield represents a 10 to the 9 reduction  
21 from--

22 RICHARDSON: Approximately.

23 KNOPMAN: From what? From having all the waste  
24 sitting in Amargosa Valley?

25 RICHARDSON: Dissolved and, you know--

1           KNOPMAN:  Just sitting there?

2           RICHARDSON:  And no barriers, you know, just--so it  
3 gives you some indication.  We have a system here of the  
4 natural barriers and engineered barriers, and even without  
5 these two things, we have a reduction of about 10 to the 9  
6 in terms of magnitude of the expected dose.

7           CHRISTENSEN:  Sagüés, and then Dr. Parizek.

8           SAGÜÉS:  In looking at that figure, I was saying to  
9 myself how amazing it is that when you neutralize the  
10 waste package, you end up to within an order of magnitude  
11 of expected regulatory limits.  Is that a coincidence?

12          RICHARDSON:  I'm not sure I quite understood the  
13 question.

14          SAGÜÉS:  Well, the regulatory limit would be, what,  
15 like about--

16          RICHARDSON:  15 to 25.

17          SAGÜÉS:  And internationally, maybe you're talking  
18 about maybe a hundred.  You take off a little bit.  So  
19 anyway, we're awfully close, I mean, considering this, is  
20 it a coincidence?

21          RICHARDSON:  I always like to say we don't make this  
22 stuff up.  But, I mean, this is how the results came out  
23 with the present TSPA/SR model.

24          SAGÜÉS:  I must say that this is the kind of thing  
25 that to an external reviewer, it sounds noteworthy.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Parizek?

2 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Is the difference between  
3 the red line and the black line in Figure 12 the answer to  
4 my question to the panel? That's the roll of geology?

5 RICHARDSON: Except for cladding credit, dissolution  
6 rates, yes. All the other barriers are there. All the  
7 other systems. It's the system without those two barrier  
8 functions.

9 PARIZEK: But that's cladding plus dissolution rate  
10 of the waste form?

11 RICHARDSON: Sure, UZ, everything.

12 PARIZEK: Whatever happening to climate? The TSPA-  
13 98, we had all these little kinks every time it went super  
14 pluvial, and they've vanished in all the runs we've seen  
15 in the last two days.

16 RICHARDSON: I'm sure somebody--I know almost anybody  
17 in the audience can answer this better than me. But part  
18 of it, you're talking about on the base case here now?

19 PARIZEK: Well, in any of the runs.

20 RICHARDSON: Part of this--the reason I think part of  
21 this is from diffusion, and it doesn't--you know, whether  
22 you have a lot of flux or very, very little flux, it's not  
23 going to impact your diffusion release very much. Is that  
24 close? So in that viewpoint, the amount of infiltration,  
25 precipitation, isn't going to, especially early on, maybe

1 much later on it will, and we have, what, two or three--we  
2 must have three climate changes in through here in the  
3 10,000 years. I think one goes about 700 or 800 years,  
4 another takes off to about 2,000, and then the glacier  
5 comes in through the rest of the time.

6 COHON: Wait a minute. This one is without the drip  
7 shield. So it's not just diffusion; right?

8 RICHARDSON: Right.

9 COHON: There's advection, too.

10 RICHARDSON: There will be advection, sure.

11 COHON: So why wouldn't that be sensitive to climate  
12 changes?

13 RICKERTSON: This is Larry Rickertson. You know,  
14 stay tuned for the RSS. You'll see curves where that  
15 ringing comes in. That has been stripped away and you see  
16 the ringing, so you'll see some effects. This is  
17 effectively that curve up there, even though the drip  
18 shield and the waste package are taken away, that invert  
19 hasn't, and so it is still controlling, it's still a  
20 diffusive release. It's still largely dominated by  
21 diffusion. So it's damping out that--the advective part  
22 that has that ringing in it, that little bit of  
23 oscillation, is much lower in magnitude, so you don't see  
24 it. You'll see this in the updated curves, you'll see  
25 traces of this effect.

1           RICHARDSON: You also have that cladding in there,  
2 too, that helps.

3           RICKERTSON: If I can, can I just make another  
4 comment to what Debra said? She mentioned that she would  
5 have liked to have seen it at 100 years. This illustrates  
6 the point that was made that this unmasking strips away  
7 what's in the model, what's in the calculation. It  
8 doesn't get at what the physics is that wasn't included in  
9 the calculation. So if you don't see effects that you  
10 would have expected to see due to heat effects and those  
11 kinds of things early on, this would reveal them.

12                    So the very question that she asked is the  
13 question that should be asked every time. That's the  
14 point of these unmasking kinds of calculations.

15           CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Melson?

16           MELSON: Yes, please, Bill Melson, consultant. Would  
17 you go back to 21, please? If you allow for intrusion  
18 into the repository and its effects, the probability that  
19 that intrusion, that the dike releases surface is judged  
20 pretty high by most of us.

21           RICHARDSON: You're talking about the direct eruptive  
22 release?

23           MELSON: Right. So I think to release that certainly  
24 isn't kind of what most of us are thinking about, that  
25 that really ought to be considered and evaluated.

1           RICHARDSON:  It's kind of a--this is a call that DOE  
2 will make.  It depends on how defensible we believe our  
3 basis is for the probability calculation.  But according  
4 to draft Part 63, strictly you can exclude an event if  
5 it's less than  $10^{-4}$  over 10,000 years.  And  
6 right now, our mean calculation meets that criterion.  
7 However, I believe even if we pursue that path, we would  
8 still want to have a back pocket calculation showing the  
9 consequences anyway.  But strictly according to the  
10 regulation, and in fact I asked this at--we had an NRC  
11 tech exchange a few months back, but you can exclude this  
12 event.  But you have to have a defensible basis,  
13 obviously, for that probability excursion.

14           I don't know if anybody wants to add to that.

15           CHRISTENSEN:  Given the importance of this and the  
16 fact that we've got several staff members, we've given a  
17 little bit more time, and I want to invite Dr. Metlay and  
18 then Dr. DiBella and Dr. Reiter to pose their questions.

19           METLAY:  Dan Metlay.

20           RICHARDSON:  I know this question.  It's too hard.  
21 Go ahead.

22           METLAY:  We talked a little bit about this.  But I  
23 think it's important to get it onto the record as well.  
24 You've talked about the RSS in terms of building  
25 confidence for a license application.  Of course, there's

1 another decision point that's coming up perhaps within a  
2 year. And so the question is how useful is this strategy  
3 for building confidence for a site recommendation? And so  
4 I guess what I would like to do is give you my assessment  
5 of where they are in terms of the strategy, and then have  
6 a real quick followup in terms of the implications of  
7 that.

8           And I guess the first thing I'd ask you is your  
9 assessment is substantially different than mine. I guess  
10 I would argue you really have six pillars. I would  
11 separate out safety margin from defense in depth. I think  
12 they're conceptually different, and I think thinking about  
13 them is more useful if they're separate out than put into  
14 a single bucket. So if we take that as a starting  
15 assumption, there's probably six pillars of wisdom here,  
16 six pillars of confidence. It seems to me that three of  
17 them are not independent, that is, they all rely  
18 fundamentally on TSPA, and those three are obviously TSPA,  
19 discussion of disruptive events, and safety margin.

20           So the degree to which you believe TSPA, then you  
21 will also believe your discussion of safety margin and  
22 also disruptive events.

23           So that leaves three additional pillars left. I  
24 think the discussion that you made and Dr. Runnells made  
25 would lead me to conclude that the availability of

1 information for natural analogs is not likely to be  
2 significantly different in a year than it is today. Is  
3 that a fair assessment?

4       RICHARDSON: That's, I would say, probably yes.  
5 Obviously, we want to take whatever credible credit we can  
6 for natural analog.

7       METLAY: I do understand, but as you indicated on  
8 your slide, that data is now limited, I don't know money  
9 the program has allocated for the next fiscal year. But  
10 realistically speaking, if we're talking about an SR and a  
11 year from now, we're not going to have much more natural  
12 analog data.

13       RICHARDSON: I would concur.

14       METLAY: Okay, that leaves two more pillars in your  
15 strategy. The next pillar is performance confirmation.  
16 That's a set of promises for the future, and we've had the  
17 first draft of the performance confirmation plan that hit  
18 the street to give us some indication of what those  
19 promises are.

20               As I read it at least, of your six principal  
21 factors for your nominal scenario, three are totally  
22 absent in your performance confirmation plan, and it's  
23 certainly arguable that you're not going to get a lot of  
24 good information on some of the other three in the 50 year  
25 period that the plan talks about. So that leaves defense

1 in depth, and I think the Board on a number of occasions  
2 has pointed out the importance of defense in depth, and  
3 the importance of developing an independent and multiple  
4 lines of arguments, and I think we can begin to see some  
5 of that being developed in this presentation.

6           So I guess now I'll throw it over to you, and ask  
7 is your assessment of where the strategy is today and a  
8 year from now significantly different than mine? And then  
9 a trickier question, which if I were you, I wouldn't  
10 answer, but maybe someone else might want to, is it  
11 appropriate to make an SR decision at a lower level of  
12 confidence than a licensing decision?

13         RICHARDSON: As I said, very good question. Yeah,  
14 just to comment on a few viewpoints, yeah, I also think in  
15 my mind of margin and defense in depth are kind of two  
16 different animals. I think they're used to gain  
17 confidence in two different ways. Even though margin  
18 obviously comes right off of your, you know, the base  
19 TSPA, I feel a little bit better like if I have three or  
20 four orders of magnitude below whatever my final  
21 regulatory limit than if I'm about up against that limit,  
22 because that gives me, margin is margin, and it gives a  
23 little wiggle room for things to go bump in the night,  
24 both on that and also on the time.

25           Defense in depth, I agree, I think that is as

1 critical an element as the TSPA. I've always felt that  
2 way. I think we can do a lot to enhance and to develop  
3 the basis for how we feel about the defense in depth, and  
4 I think we're trying to identify a few areas that can help  
5 that. I think we have some pretty good defense in depth  
6 right now. I believe we can show it better.

7           On natural analogs, I concur with what you're  
8 saying. On performance confirmation, we'll see what we  
9 can do there. I think there probably are a few things  
10 that we can do to try to infer, as Abe said, not only for  
11 heat or some of the other things, but also to help infer  
12 that some of the bases, some of the assumptions that we  
13 have based the principal factors on are indeed sound.  
14 Some might be very difficult. There might be no real good  
15 way. In commercial nuclear, there's a lot of things you  
16 have to infer from some indirect measurements, and you do  
17 the best you can do there, and then you put in the  
18 appropriate margin for uncertainties on that inference to  
19 ensure that you haven't violated the basis of any  
20 assumptions.

21           We will continue to try to enhance and involve  
22 the elements of the safety case. And, again, this is  
23 somewhat--well, not somewhat, it is preliminary because  
24 we've only had just a few days really to try to digest all  
25 the data that we have asked for and have gotten, and then

1 to figure out, okay, what does it mean, what do we do,  
2 what should we do in the future. We may not be able to do  
3 a whole lot of new stuff for the SR, but I think we can  
4 certainly do some enhancement to make those elements  
5 stronger for the LA.

6           And, again, I believe in the SR, you know, if you  
7 look at draft Part 9-63 and some of the stuff, we really  
8 need to show that we have a good belief that we'll be able  
9 to meet the requirements of draft Part 63. And, of  
10 course, as we go to LA, we have to meet them in a  
11 defensible manner.

12           So that's how we'll proceed forward, and we'll  
13 just work as hard as we can to ensure that we are doing  
14 things in a credible, defensible manner, and I think the  
15 real start to that will be the Rev 04, which will be a QA  
16 document, and at least show the basis for where we are at  
17 this point in time, and what we believe we further need to  
18 do as we march down that road.

19           METLAY: I notice you took my advice and didn't  
20 answer the followup question. Maybe there's someone from  
21 DOE here who would be interested in responding.

22           BROCOUM: Steve Brocoum with DOE. The SR decision is  
23 a major decision. It's probably the most important  
24 decision DOE makes in this whole process, whether we  
25 decide to go forward, and it's really the Secretary's

1 decision, and he will take into account all the  
2 information in the SR, the comments he gets from the State  
3 and other interested parties, the information he gets from  
4 the NRC on the sufficiency, and any other information he  
5 deems that he needs to have.

6           So I can't tell you what that decision is, how  
7 he's going to make it exactly. We are going to give him  
8 the SR/CR and presumably the SR, for him to make that  
9 decision. But it's the single most important decision the  
10 DOE makes. It's a recommendation. It's not even a  
11 decision. It's a recommendation to the President. Then  
12 that's a positive decision accepted by the President, then  
13 we go into the very detailed licensing proceedings, which  
14 will be at least three years, with the NRC. And this will  
15 be dissected, a whole safety case will be dissected as the  
16 NRC can expect in many different ways, and it will be all  
17 looked at very carefully I expect in that whole  
18 proceeding.

19           So I can't give you a clearer answer than that.  
20 But this--the DOE decision is fundamentally a policy  
21 decision, it's a policy to the country to go forward, that  
22 the decision is coming up.

23           CHRISTENSEN: Dr. DiBella?

24           DI BELLA: Thank you. My question was already asked  
25 and so I'll pass the mike down to the next person.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Reiter?

2 REITER: It's just a quick comment, and then a  
3 question. In response to Dan's question, the implication  
4 is defense in depth is independent of performance  
5 assessment, and it seems that a lot of the calculations  
6 showing that you have defense in depth, at least now, are  
7 based in large part upon performance assessment, and in  
8 many ways are subject to some of the problems,  
9 particularly different levels of conservatism, may mar the  
10 contributions of different components. So you may not get  
11 an accurate description of what defense in depth is.  
12 That's a comment.

13 The question is Dr. Parizek asked you a question  
14 earlier on and you said yes, well, what level does a  
15 natural barrier contribute, and you say it adds a lot.  
16 And I'm just wondering, what we haven't seen here is  
17 anything about the contribution of the saturated zone or  
18 the unsaturated zone, or retardation or anything like  
19 that. So what is the basis for your answer that it adds a  
20 lot?

21 RICHARDSON: Thank you for that question. I meant to  
22 add additional information on that. We have--I haven't  
23 brought, obviously I haven't brought all the analyses that  
24 we have, and we are doing neutralizations and looking at  
25 different natural barriers, and I tried to give some

1 indication of some of the results, and some again is  
2 somewhat masked by the invert, if you understand what I'm  
3 saying, because a barrier that impacts advective release  
4 early on with the invert model we have right now, is not  
5 going to show much, just like the drip shield.

6           So you have to do a number of different one offs  
7 to gain the insight as to, boy, given this condition, how  
8 is that barrier doing, and is it acting as a backup for  
9 something else. Right now, if I would look at the UZ or  
10 the SZ transport and take that function away just by  
11 itself, I'm not going to see a whole lot of change because  
12 of the backup of one to the other. If I would take them  
13 both off, it shows they're acting as a defense in depth,  
14 and I would get a pretty major change.

15           So those are the type of viewpoints that we're  
16 getting that show that the natural barriers do play a very  
17 important role and come in, but you have to look at them  
18 in special ways to understand how they, as a whole system,  
19 act in terms of helping defense in depth, backing up other  
20 barriers, considerations like that.

21           And also again, as you saw, removing some of the  
22 main key engineered barriers, it's the natural barriers  
23 that, you know, are knocking that dose down eight and nine  
24 orders of magnitude. And also, I tried to infer at the  
25 beginning that the geological setting itself, which is the

1 mountain, really provides a terrific platform for the  
2 repository system. And often you won't see credit per se  
3 for that in the sensitivity or defense in depth  
4 calculations because it's kind of designed for. But if it  
5 were thought that, you'd have a hard time.

6 I hope that helps a little bit. I'm sorry I  
7 don't have other analyses and stuff here to show you. But  
8 we will have all these analyses and stuff in the Rev 04.

9 CHRISTENSEN: Dennis, thank you. I think we probably  
10 need to bring this part of the session to a close. And,  
11 Abe, I'd like to invite you to put a wrap on our  
12 discussion on TSPA, if you would.

13 VAN LUIK: This won't take very long. As I was  
14 trying to figure out just what to say in this meeting, it  
15 occurred to me when I gave my talk this afternoon that  
16 what I really wanted to convey to the Board and to the  
17 assembled public here is what's on the first two slides,  
18 which I skipped over, in this presentation.

19 And if we can go to the first one, if we look at  
20 a document written by Nuclear Energy Agency people, in  
21 fact, I was part of the group that wrote this, so it's a  
22 little bit prejudice, but it's 14 nations and the IAEA and  
23 the European community all agreed on this language. "It  
24 is appreciated that decision making requires that the  
25 technical arguments, including performance assessment and

1 arguments that give confidence in its findings, are  
2 adequate to support the decision at hand, and that an  
3 efficient strategy exists to deal at future stages with  
4 uncertainties that may compromise feasibility and long-  
5 term safety."

6           You know, I would suggest you read the whole  
7 document because there's a couple of other clarifying  
8 paragraphs on this. But the point is that you have to  
9 look at the stage at which your repository program is.  
10 Are you receiving wastes and incurring radiological risks?  
11 Are you contemplating a decision that commits the nation  
12 to spending a lot of money? Those types of considerations  
13 have to go into whether or not the level of confidence  
14 that you have in the calculations at this point support  
15 that decision making.           And that's why I said earlier  
16 VA, I felt we were not there. SR, I feel that once we get  
17 through with the process that we have outlined internally  
18 of checking and making sure that everything is correct, I  
19 think we're ready to make that societal decision as Steve  
20 described it, exactly as Steve described it, and then  
21 comes the decision which weighs more heavily on are you  
22 willing to go forward and anticipate spending so much  
23 money to construct this thing and spending so much money--  
24 not so much money--but also a few years later, five years  
25 at least, beginning to incur the radiological risk of

1 actually transporting and moving waste into the  
2 underground. So, to me, there is an escalating need for  
3 confidence in the modeling.

4           Now, if we go to the next page, I think that we  
5 are following this exact logic in the construction of the  
6 SR. We are estimating system performance, and as we have  
7 discussed here roundly, there are uncertainties in the  
8 modeling. There is a credibility problem with some of the  
9 modeling from some of the external experts, and, you know,  
10 it's an indication that we have not nailed this thing down  
11 to the point where everyone that looks at it will say oh,  
12 yeah, we believe this.

13           But we are looking at quantifying uncertainties  
14 and we are, you know, because of the recommendations by  
15 the Board, we are seriously trying to improve that aspect  
16 of things. And you heard a lot of things today from the  
17 process model people that show that they are busily  
18 evaluating uncertainties and trying to bring up the  
19 confidence level that you can have in each one of the  
20 models.

21           And then also, we have a safety strategy that  
22 discusses confidence, and also discusses steps forward.  
23 Now, the reason that we're still doing steps forward is  
24 because we do believe that there's a difference in the  
25 degree of assurance that's needed between SR and LA, and

1 we will continue to do that afterwards also.

2           If you look at the performance confirmation plan,  
3 you see that it is focused both on regulatory requirements  
4 and on larger scale issues like not losing an opportunity  
5 for collection of data that, you know, is a once upon a  
6 time opportunity, keeping the seismic network in place,  
7 for example, just in case there's an earthquake and you  
8 want to learn from it. And there's a lot of other  
9 considerations in the plan that we have for performance  
10 confirmation.

11           So I think when you look at the stage that we're  
12 in, I think that the SR and the TSPA that feeds the SR is  
13 at an appropriate level. If we, the DOE management above  
14 me, especially did not think so, we would say we're not  
15 ready to make this decision.

16           So I think that's a good setting for the whole  
17 discussion that you've heard today. Yes, there are  
18 uncertainties. Yes, we are looking forward to the  
19 opportunity to do some natural analog work, and we do have  
20 some plan for next year in the field. But it will be two  
21 years before that pays off in terms of new insights and  
22 modeling improvements. And, yes, we do have plans to look  
23 at the lithophysal zone more carefully, and probably  
24 reduce some of the uncertainty in that modeling, and we do  
25 have plans to continue the work in the saturated zone,

1 especially, and then I have a few pet things that I would  
2 like to do also. But we are continually looking at  
3 improving the basis for decision making as decision making  
4 gets closer and closer to taking on the actual  
5 radiological risk.

6           So I think, you know, that's all I wanted to say  
7 in a wrap-up sense, is that this discussion today has been  
8 very good for us. I don't know how it was for you. But I  
9 think it's been very good for us because we've heard some  
10 strong comments, especially on one of our key, if not the  
11 number one feature, in the repository, some comments  
12 saying that you're not quite done creating a case that I  
13 can believe in. And I think we need to hear that and we  
14 need to react to it positively.

15           And with that, I will of course not take  
16 questions because there is no time.

17           CHRISTENSEN: Really quick.

18           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I know I don't want to eat  
19 into public comment period, and I apologize. But you  
20 mentioned steps forward, and I guess the one thing that--  
21 you go back to the IAEA comment or the NEA comment on the  
22 previous slide, if you'd do that for me? It talks about  
23 sufficient strategy exists to deal at future stages with  
24 uncertainty. Does that strategy also include an exit  
25 strategy, what if we find out that the dikes are actually

1 going to intersect the mountain and volcanism with a  
2 higher probability than we expected, and so we really  
3 might have to exit the site? Is this part of the  
4 repository safety strategy, that you're going to provide  
5 to the Secretary of Energy that there would be an exit  
6 strategy?

7       VAN LUIK: I think, well, maybe it should be said,  
8 but I thought it would go without saying that if it looked  
9 like the system had a reasonable chance of being unsafe,  
10 we would not go forward. I mean, perhaps it should be  
11 stated in the strategy. We don't want to go back to the  
12 SCP days where we made tables and tables.

13       BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. I guess it's just  
14 that if you do find some surprise, and I guess the thing  
15 that harkens to memory is the Swedish experience where  
16 they're taking a look at a phased licensing approach,  
17 which is the wrong words to say here, but they've got a  
18 we'll put 10 per cent in and we'll see what happens, and  
19 then we'll put the rest in, and there is a complete exit  
20 strategy associated with that which allows for retrieval,  
21 and I know that's an expense and I know that's something  
22 that you don't want to deal with associated with here, but  
23 it adds credibility to the fact that if you really do find  
24 something, that you know, this is not just a big  
25 bureaucratic inertia that's going to get this thing in the

1 ground no matter what, so when you look at that strategy,  
2 a few words that address an exit strategy might be  
3 prudent.

4       VAN LUIK: It might be prudent. We already have that  
5 in the DEIS, and it will be in the FEIS. We have the 50  
6 year retrieval period with performance confirmation  
7 testing, which may be extended to 100, 200, 300 years.

8             The thing that I don't like about the idea of,  
9 you know, doing an impartial emplacement of waste and  
10 watching it is that we expect nothing to happen. So, to  
11 me, this is a subterfuge. You really don't expect to  
12 learn anything from that kind of thing. You have to  
13 aggravate the conditions.

14       BULLEN: Bullen, Board, finally and lastly. I didn't  
15 think that you were going to learn anything, and I  
16 mentioned that in fact that the confirmation testing  
17 wasn't going to show anything. I was thinking of  
18 something you found as a surprise, like the dike example,  
19 which is what's fresh in my memory. And that's the only  
20 thing that comes to mind now.

21       NELSON: Dan, I thought you were going to bring up  
22 self-shielding again.

23       BULLEN: Later.

24       CHRISTENSEN: Abe, I want to thank you and your  
25 colleagues for a really excellent, very clear and high

1 quality set of presentations. I, for one, have learned a  
2 great deal and I appreciate also your willingness to meet  
3 with us in a much less formal setting in the panel  
4 discussion. And with that, I'll turn the meeting back  
5 over to Chairman Cohon.

6 COHON: Thank you, Norm, and thank you for your fine  
7 job of chairing the afternoon session.

8 We have one person signed up for public comment,  
9 and then one written question, which I will ask after our  
10 commenter. And that's Bob Williams.

11 WILLIAMS: Thank you, Dr. Cohon.

12 I'm Bob Williams. I retired from EPRI six years  
13 ago. During the first six years of the TRB meetings, I  
14 attended essentially every meeting. In the past six  
15 years, I've attended only three meetings. It's probably a  
16 measure either of my ego or my hubris that I'm bold enough  
17 to stand up here and after a five year hiatus, presume to  
18 give you advice.

19 But I spent enough of my life at this that I see-  
20 -I am concerned that you're headed for some major  
21 pitfalls, and I want to bolster the courage of the TRB, I  
22 want to bolster the courage of the M&O, I want to bolster  
23 the courage of DOE to take some time to restate your  
24 safety case. I think that's what it comes down to.

25 As I've agonized over what to say here today, let

1 me first offer a perspective. I think WIPP is a perfect  
2 example of how tenacity will pay off. If you hang in  
3 there, after 20 years, you can probably get a license.  
4 But now let me hasten to add that they have roughly 5 per  
5 cent of the radionuclide inventory that you have, and a  
6 much simpler, much easier to license geology. If anybody  
7 wants to debate that, I'll buy you a beer in the bar and  
8 we can go into that.

9           Now, the problem I see is I would not have the  
10 temerity of Mr. Richardson to stand up and say that the  
11 safety margin is adequate in both magnitude and in time,  
12 having had Bob Andrews show this chart the previous day.  
13 It's adequate if you are talking strictly of the 10,000  
14 year licensing period, and it's adequate in time in the  
15 sense that nothing starts to happen until 20,000 years.  
16 But if this is the mindset that we go forward with, then I  
17 think we will lose all credibility and will play right  
18 into the hands of the people in Nevada who are fighting  
19 this repository.

20           So I've agonized and I conclude do I think Yucca  
21 Mountain is safe, and the answer is yes, it can be made a  
22 safe repository. But I conclude that the analysis that  
23 you have done has not made the margins of conservatism at  
24 all visible.

25           Now, the last speaker today tempered my remarks a

1 little bit by showing the--I can't think of the jargon,  
2 this analysis--neutralization analysis. This goes  
3 partway, and my simplistic advice would be go beat on Mr.  
4 Bodvarsson and go beat on the lady who does waste  
5 packages, and take back some of the margin that each of  
6 the individual analysts has in their pocket.

7           I still argue that you have let individual  
8 investigators keep too much margin, and it's not an  
9 unethical thing to do to ask them to make that margin  
10 visible so that you can have an expected case that doesn't  
11 look like an accident scenario. You shouldn't be bouncing  
12 along in the undisturbed scenario showing doses that at  
13 the 95 per cent confidence level are up above 1000  
14 millirems.

15           Now, I won't argue whether the confidence  
16 intervals should be 95 per cent or the mean or 80 per  
17 cent, but I don't think it can be the mean value and I  
18 don't think it can be the median. It's going to have to  
19 be a little bit on the conservative side of the mean or  
20 the median. And in this game we're playing, that gets  
21 rapidly up to the 95 per cent value.

22           So I think there are some management techniques  
23 that have been used in the past and could be used again.  
24 Back in the 1990 to '92 time frame, then Program Director  
25 John Bartlett put Golder and Associates to work, and he

1 put EPRI to work, and together I think we came up with the  
2 framework that is in large part captured in the EPRI model  
3 and shows up in all these angel hair diagrams.

4           So it might be time to get a small team of  
5 creative individuals to come in and figure out how working  
6 with the existing staff to recast the safety analysis. I  
7 reiterate I would not go forward if this is the basis for  
8 your analysis. You're going to have to figure out how to  
9 take back and make visible Mr. Bodvarsson's conservatism,  
10 and some of the waste package conservatisms.

11           Just as one very quick example, my first meeting  
12 at EPRI had Mr. Roger Staehle talking about steam  
13 generator tube cracking. And the same issues that he  
14 mentioned at that time, he mentioned--his people mentioned  
15 earlier this week. You are not going to resolve those  
16 stress corrosion cracking issues in all honesty well  
17 enough to project to 10,000 years. So the quicker you put  
18 in some type of ceramic barrier or some type of barrier in  
19 the waste package, the more this analysis will look  
20 robust, and it will not--you know, I think I heard one  
21 board member characterize this as, well, what do we have,  
22 a waste package in a mountain. And I have to say sitting  
23 in the audience, that the impact of these presentations  
24 does come across that way.

25           So I believe there are a lot of things that can

1 be done. One of them might be a subterfuge, but I think  
2 it's a legal subterfuge. I think you need to move the  
3 engineered barrier system five or ten meters into the  
4 geology. Just as one example, we talk about the drip  
5 shield. If we were to put multi-levels of tunnels in  
6 there and put capillary barriers in the tunnel, arguably  
7 at least, this would be as foolproof a way of building a  
8 drip proof repository as your titanium drip shields.

9           Now, if I had the answer to this all sketched  
10 out, I would volunteer it to you. These are just  
11 brainstorming suggestions. But I think some brainstorming  
12 has to be done to illustrate the areas in which you have  
13 conservatism in the Yucca Mountain site. You have  
14 conservatism both in its ability to drain, in the ability  
15 to go in and, you know, the buzz word would be a drip  
16 proof repository.

17           You know, Larry Rickertson, Abe Van Luik, come  
18 back in two months and show me as the reference case, the  
19 drip proof repository. It might have no release for  
20 50,000 years and be a credible base case.

21           Now, one of the early studies I did at EPRI was  
22 to show how thermal expansion blocks off the fractures.  
23 You know, if you took into account the thermal pulse, its  
24 clamping off of the matrix, the apertures in the fractured  
25 matrix, these and other factors could go away toward

1 giving you that extra one or two orders of magnitude that  
2 I think would be a credible case.

3           Let me reiterate, and I'll sit down, I think you  
4 will just play into the hands of our critics and you'll  
5 probably bring down the program if the reference licensing  
6 case, the nominal scenario case, has out-year results that  
7 are up above 500 millirem, more like 1000 or 2000  
8 millirem.

9           So I appreciate your taking a few minutes to hear  
10 these comments. They're offered strictly to be  
11 constructive. I think that you can perfect the  
12 explanation of this analysis, but I think it's going to  
13 take, my experience, probably another year. It's going to  
14 require a major effort to recast your analysis and make  
15 visible the conservatisms that now are buried in this  
16 complex model.

17           Thank you.

18           COHON: Thank you very much, Bob. It's a pleasure to  
19 see you back here at our meeting.

20           We have a question, written question from the  
21 audience that was intended for Kathy Gaither. I'm not  
22 sure she's still here. But in any event, I think Abe was  
23 going to answer it anyhow. Let me read it into the  
24 record, and then Abe will answer it.

25           "Among the 13 FEPs on Slide 4 of Kathy Gaither's

1 presentation, you state, 'Hydrologic response to  
2 seismicity/faulting; exclude low significance.' Assuming  
3 the University of Nevada Committee investigation headed by  
4 Jean Cline shows a deep seated hydrothermal origin for the  
5 calcite silica deposits in the ESF, how will this affect  
6 the disruptive events PMR for seismicity and faulting?  
7 Giving the foregoing assuming, assume further that some of  
8 the ages of the deposits are less than 1 million years  
9 old."

10                   You're on, Abe. Do you need this to refer to?  
11 Or you've got it. Got it?

12           VAN LUIK: Some of the speculative answers that the  
13 question is looking for I can't give you just right off  
14 the cuff. It's true that water fluctuates. Water levels  
15 in the water tables fluctuate when there's an earthquake.  
16 This has been measured. It's even been measured at Yucca  
17 Mountain.

18                   The typical water table rises are centimeters to  
19 a few meters. They are transient rises. They don't last  
20 very long. Water tables after these events return to  
21 previous levels, or very close to them.

22                   Now, since in our modeling, a climate change  
23 induces a change closer to 100 meters, changes that last a  
24 long time, the possibility of a temporary rise in the  
25 water table of a few meters would have no effect.

1 Therefore, it was screened out in the FEP screening  
2 process. There would be no significant consequence from  
3 this particular effect within the bounds that we have felt  
4 were reasonable.

5           The idea that seismic activity could propel water  
6 into and flood the repository has been reviewed by a  
7 committee of the National Academy of Sciences, and of  
8 course it's been reviewed by our own scientists. It is  
9 considered incredible, meaning it has such an extremely  
10 low probability that that probability is close to zero.  
11 And so it is screened out on the basis of lacking  
12 credibility scientifically.

13           The work being done by Jean Cline at UNLV with  
14 her collaborators is independent. They are looking at two  
15 phased fluid inclusions in Yucca Mountain. That work is  
16 not yet completed. Inclusions found thus far are  
17 associated with the older fracture fillings, meaning they  
18 the fillings closest to the rock. Work continues, but the  
19 warning has already been sounded that the results may  
20 never be definitive.

21           Unless proven otherwise, the scenario of a  
22 hydrothermal event pushing water into the repository is  
23 screened out. It may be that the fluid inclusions seen to  
24 date were created during the cooling phases that are  
25 extremely old, with the higher tuff layers being overlaid

1 over deeper ones. But that is just a hypothesis at this  
2 point.

3           We have looked at the secondary effects of  
4 volcanism, introducing aggressive hot fluids. We  
5 evaluated that in the TSPA/VA, and saw that it has a very  
6 minor effect on a limited number of waste packages in  
7 terms of their lifetime, compared to the direct effects of  
8 a magmatic intrusion or eruption.

9           So that is my answer to this question. As to  
10 speculating what if what we feel is incredible turns out  
11 to be credible, we will face that if that actually is the  
12 outcome of that research.

13         COHON: Thank you, Abe.

14           Jerry Szymanski is here and he asked to comment  
15 on this issue as well. Jerry, state your name again just  
16 for the record. Thanks.

17         SZYMANSKI: Jerry Szymanski. I wasn't intending to  
18 speak. But I heard this, and it is incredible to me.  
19 Number one, we are not speaking of the effect of vibratory  
20 ground motion. The transitory effect, which we know what  
21 it is, it's small, what we are concerned is a--induced  
22 changes to the system, which contains a hydrothermal  
23 system. In other words upsetting the balance of the  
24 rating numbers.

25           It is so misleading what I have heard, that I

1 just couldn't resist.

2           There's another issue. Where is this inclusion  
3 occur? We do know that three years ago, they were not  
4 there at all. A year ago, they occurred at the base. But  
5 we do know now, and anyone probably knows better than I  
6 do, they occur at the base, in the middle, and in the top.  
7 Where do you stop it? We already know that the oldest  
8 dated mineral which contains this inclusion is about 9  
9 million years old. The young one, about 20,000, and  
10 everything in between.

11           How then can we, with a straight face, state what  
12 I just have heard? The main point here is that indeed,  
13 the nation is facing a decision like never before. We'll  
14 go to the president and we'll ask him to sign this thing.  
15 There was a very appropriate question, how much  
16 confidence do we have to have? But if we derive this  
17 confidence from misleading and erroneous information, how  
18 good is it?

19           Thank you.

20           COHON: Thank you, Jerry. Are there any other  
21 comments from the public?

22           (No response.)

23           COHON: Seeing none, let me close the meeting with a  
24 few very brief comments. I subscribe entirely to what Abe  
25 said in his summary of the last day and a half. I think

1 it was as good for the Board as it was for DOE and its  
2 contractors. There was a tremendous amount of  
3 information. It showed a degree of integration and  
4 connection that I don't think we've ever seen before at  
5 our meetings.

6           Many of the results that we saw were very recent,  
7 very fresh, and we know that, and we recognize that it  
8 takes a certain amount of bravery on the part of DOE and  
9 trust and respect for the Board for you to do that, and we  
10 thank you for your willingness to present those results,  
11 and to expose yourselves, open yourselves up to the kind  
12 of panel discussion and free-for-all that we had.

13           I think everybody affiliated with the program  
14 included themselves very well, Abe, and you should be  
15 proud of them. And on behalf of the Board, thank you very  
16 much for all that you did and all that your colleagues did  
17 over the last two days.

18           In closing, I want to thank my colleagues for  
19 their support in this excellent meeting. Linda Hiatt and  
20 Linda Coultry for their wonderful organizational and  
21 logistic support. Leon Reiter who basically was the  
22 brains behind this entire thing, and miraculously pulled  
23 this off in terms of getting as much and as many people  
24 into the program over such a short period of time. Thank  
25 you, Leon.

1           And, finally, to the only person who actually  
2 knows everything that everybody said, Scott Ford. He's  
3 with us once again and we're delighted to have him here.

4           With that, we stand adjourned. Thank you very  
5 much.

6           (Whereupon, at 5:30 p.m., the meeting was  
7 adjourned.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21